

EVENING LIGHT
November 29, 1970 Am Durham, Connecticut
Robert Lee Lambert

(Brother Shaw, song leader speaks; Remain standing as Brother Bob comes forth.)

Let's bow our head in a word of prayer. How many like to be remembered in prayer this morning?

Brother Lambert prays opening prayer:

Gracious Heavenly Father, we're very thankful to be here this morning and to feel thy precious holy spirit in our midst Lord, bathing down our souls with thy loving presence. God, we thank you for all the songs we sang. Lord truly we'll be satisfied one day Lord when we enter into those beautiful gates, to see you crowned King of Kings and Lord of Lords, that's our hearts desire. Because thou art worthy, oh Lord of all of our praise. And Lord Jesus we pray thee that you'll give us Grace and strength, that we might be able to live lives worthy of this Great Revelation. Lord I'm afraid we just don't appreciate and honor and esteem the Revelation of God as we should. Lord forgive me and help me to be more reverent and more sincere toward thy Revelation. And dear God help each one of us to give ourselves to thy word, to write thy word upon our hearts upon our minds. And Father that we might be as, the psalmist said, "That Blessed man to whom meditates upon the word of God night and day, be like a tree planted by the rivers of water." Father we desire to bring forth the fruit of the Holy Spirit. We desire these things and we pray that you'd help us to stay in the word of God, the most needful thing for this hour. Now Father, bless us as we speak upon thy Eternal Word Lord. Bless every uplifted hand and God bless every heart here this morning. Lord we come in those doors this morning and we've got to go out a better Christian. Either we'll go out in worse shape than we was before we came in or we'll go out with more of a determination and more strength to be a better Christian. Now Father bless us all together and bless thy little Bride, thy poor little Bride all over the world today. And we pray, thy Voice may go forth throughout the world and gather thy little Bride together into the unity of the Faith. Now until that hour approaches upon us Lord, help us to equipped ourselves as little soldiers here fighting this great fight of faith. In Jesus name we pray, amen.

Psalm 1:2,3-Reference quote:

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper

Deuteronomy 11:18-Reference quote:

18 Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.

You may be seated. I must have something good from the Lord, boy I felt so sick and I started to getting this message this morning and awful weak in body, but we know that the ole enemy would like to get us all feeling awful bad in our bodies.

For scripture reading I'd like for you to open to Isaiah, I believe. Let me get straightened out here on my notes. Isaiah 61.

I was talking to Brother Ruddell on the Phone last night from Jeffersonville Indiana and they had a wonderful crowd at the tape meeting. In fact, he had to stay outside in the car. And he was telling me the point of interest, that might be an interest to you, that Brother Billy Paul has a letter he just received from the World Council of Churches, demanding one of the Church Age Books. And so, a... Billy mailed them the Church Age Book.

So, it's a good sign. So, you don't mind being persecuted? (No) How many here would like to a... if it be the will of the Lord to die a martyr for the Lord Jesus? (Amen) My! My! Well, that's something isn't it, when people rejoicing to die for the Lord. Well, we know the hour must come upon us very soon and I've been looking for that hour for a long time. I believe...course nobody wants to be persecuted; nobody wants to suffer in their flesh. But ta...when you realize what a glorious thing it is to suffer for his name sake, then at least your spirit is willing. Your spirit is willing but our flesh may be weak at that time, but anyway our spirit is willing that we might be a martyr for the Lord Jesus.

I certainly have believed from 1958 since the Lord appeared to me and told me in 1958, "There would be a persecution." Course everybody thought maybe I was just a little excited and beside myself. But you know, when the prophet said it, why then it made it so. But I look forward to that day since 1958 to the coming persecution, because the Lord gave me the word of the Lord. Concerning a little help, I might be able to help along for the little Bride at that time. So, I wait for that hour, hoping and praying that he could use me before that hour arrives. But still to this day, my attention is waiting for that council to move up, because I know then they'll be the greatest ministry that ever struck the earth... strikes the earth at that time.

Endnote:

*63-1229E - Look Away To Jesus
William Marrion Branham*

49 It's tightening. And then when that time comes, and the press comes to a place to where you're pressed out, then watch what I'm fixing to tell you in a few minutes. Watch the Third Pull then, see, and it'll be absolutely to the total lost, but it—it will be for the Bride and the Church.

Endnote:

*63-1229M - There Is A Man Here That Can Turn On The Light
William Marrion Branham*

Don't get scared. He can turn on the Lights. When the persecution comes, don't get scared. There is a Light, said He would catch His people away. She'll not go through the tribulation. She'll never do it. He said She wouldn't. She'll be caught away. "How they going to do it, Brother Branham? Looks awful dark!" No matter how dark it gets, you can't see your hand before you, just remember, there is a Man here that can turn on the Light.

He'll Rapture that Church.

Endnote:

58-0326 - *United Under One Head*
William Marrion Branham

45 Something just spoke to my heart and said, "Fear not, preacher. They'll be one one of these days. They'll believe." **It may take persecution and things to drive us together, but God will drive His Church together just as certain as I'm standing in this pulpit, under one, that's Christ. Christ will be the Head.** No denomination will be the head. Christ will be the Head of every believer. Hallelujah. Don't get scared at hallelujah. "Hallelujah" means "Praise our God." He's worthy of every praise that we can give Him. Yes, sir.

Endnote:

59-1120 - *A Prophet Like Unto Moses*
William Marrion Branham

And as we see the clock tick around, the time clock of God's timepiece, all the prophecies being fulfilled and setting right up before us now for the coming Messiah, we are certainly a happy people, and should be that way. For we're looking forward to the greatest event that ever happened in all human history, or ever will: the second coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, to catch a church to Himself and to take her to Himself. What a glorious time that will be. There's many great events has happened in the world, many great things, but nothing like that.

And I don't want to be anxious for nothing, I want the Lord to do it now but, but he knows the season and I have committed my way unto the Lord not to try to do anything in myself. Because if there's any man I believe on earth at this time, realizes his failures and his short comings and I just don't believe there's no good in man, I really don't. I believe we should never get our eyes upon any man because he'll fail you. And if you get your eyes upon him, the Lord he'll take his hand off of him and let him fall heavily, just to get your eyes back on the Lord Jesus. So, we should never look to any individual but we should always look to the Lord Jesus Christ. And it's the Lord Jesus that sends his ministry to us, it's his ministry and he'll use man but man hasn't got nothing to do with it. And the Lord is very jealous and if you we're to get your eyes upon a man then you're getting over balanced there and you need to straighten up. And that's what's happen in this hour and that's easy to do. Because you see God dealing with a man and you love him and you...but we should always remember that if there's anything good that he has, it come from the Lord Jesus!

And so, we're looking forward to this great hour that's now approaching upon the earth. There'll come a great persecution upon the true Bride of Christ. And we believe at that time the great glory of God will be upon this End-Time Bride church like it was in the days of the apostles only greater! Only Greater! And we believe that'll even shake the world the present world order that we're living in.

Endnote:

56-0115 - The Junction Of Time

William Marrion Branham

*11 And, always, it takes the miraculous to speak of omnipotence. Omnipotence is the all-powerful, and it takes the miraculous to vindicate the omnipotence. And only the miraculous can do that. Teaching of the Word is a very fine thing, and we...it comes, "Faith comes by hearing, and hearing the Word," **BUT IT ALWAYS TAKES THE MIRACULOUS TO VINDICATE THAT THE OMNIPOTENT STILL LIVES AND REIGNS. WE MUST HAVE THE MIRACULOUS. AND I BELIEVE THAT THE CHURCH IS NOW STANDING ON A THRESHOLD OF THE GREATEST VINDICATION OF OMNIPOTENCE THAT THE WORLD HAS EVER KNOWN.***

So, we don't fear when we hear those things of the great power of the...a I think it was a very antagonistic way they wrote the letter...threatening letter you know. The great power of the Great World Council of Churches. Well, I don't think that they'll be able to a...as it's said you know, as little Steven went up before the World Council of his day. You know he had just received a Baptism of fire and the Holy Ghost. And they looked at the little fella called Steven, but they failed to look and see what was on the inside of Steven. The very God that created the earth that Steven was standing on was down on the inside of him. And the great theologians and dignitaries says, "Oh what we'll do, we'll just scare the liver out of this little feller here and scare him to death and send him on his way, we won't hear no more about him. So, there they tried to scare ole Steven but he wouldn't scare. Something cried out of Steven, "Oh, you uncircumcised and hard of ears you always resist this Holy Ghost even as your fathers did and so do you." And just begin to pour it on the whole council. He got them so mad, why they first wanted to scare him but now they just went ahead and killed him. Didn't bother him none because when the first rock was thrown, Jesus put him to sleep and took him on home in the blessed arms of the Lord.

So, I believe it's that way, I believe though you would be a martyr, I think it be such a blessing while your being martyred, you wouldn't mind it at all. Because if the spirit of God rests upon you in a measure like that then you just don't care...you just don't care. That's why when ole Polycarp and Saint Martin and all of them went to the death they counted it a great joy. Because they had the supernatural hand of the Lord there giving them strength for that hour. Martyring Grace we would call it, so we don't worry about the threatening's of the World Council of Churches. And I suppose of all the places in United states, I imagine this would be about the hottest spot right here, because New England is controlled by Catholicism. And so, we're right here in this town and the Catholic's are very heavy, heavily populated here. And I know their looking forward to great joy, to shutting up little ignoramuses like ourselves. Gathered in such a little poor humble store front building, but we rejoice that this day has come upon us. How many just wants it to just hurry and bring it? That's right!

And we're very happy to have each one of you with us this morning. I see, Brother Jerry. Brother Jerry, I just take him to be here every week for granted now and look out and see his car. And we certainly love Brother Jerry. When you see people driving great distance to hear the word of God, to me that's a great sign. That's a sign that God has his hand upon you and he's gonna bless you. Because you take a person that don't want to go out of their way to be

inconvenienced you know. We're living in an hour when people don't want to be inconvenienced, if Christ is convenient for them ok. But if it's gonna interfere any way and be a burden in any way then well, don't get excited about it. But when you see people paying a price...paying a price to accept Christ and the common salvation. Well then, I think those people are in for a great reward.

Now, if you'll open your Bibles. If you have your bibles open, I suppose to Isaiah 60:1 we'll read a scripture.

Isaiah 60:1-4-Reading

1 Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

May God add a blessing to the reading of his word.

Now, if you'll open your Bibles to John 1:4...John 1:4. "*In the beginning was the Word*" In the beginning, that's when the beginning started. God created the heaven and the earth, see. Then in the beginning, see. The earth was without form and void. But in the beginning was the word...was the word. "*And the word was with God.*" Now watch the oneness of God, not three Gods but one God. "*In the beginning was the word.*" that's one "*and the word was with God.*" Now, that looks like two don't it? But "*the word was God*", now your back to one again, see. "*The same was in the beginning with God,*" that's still God. The word and God is one! "*All things we're made by him the Word and without him was not any thing made that was made.*" In other words, there was nothing made that wasn't made by the word. Nothing, a tree or grass, sky, planets, stars everything was made by the word. And there was nothing made that wasn't made by the word. Now watch verse 4. "*In him*" That is the word! "*was life; and the life was the light of men. And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe. He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light. That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him,*" The word Life, "*to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name: Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh,*" Of some denomination, some creed some dogma "*nor of the will of*" Some preacher, some theologian some priest, "*but of God. And the Word was made flesh,*" Which was God, was made flesh! In other words, God was made flesh. God was made flesh and God dwelt among us. Is that right? "*And we beheld*" God's "*glory the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,*) *full of grace and truth.*"

John 1:1-14 Reading Scripture;

1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

2 The same was in the beginning with God.

3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.

4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

6 There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.

7 *The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe.*

8 *He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.*

9 *That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.*

10 *He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not.*

11 *He came unto his own, and his own received him not.*

12 *But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name:*

13 *Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.*

14 *And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.*

We need to read every verse but we can't, it's all wonderful.

Now notice here, in our scripture reading in Isaiah 60:1. "*Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.*" "*And the Gentiles shall come to thy light.*"

Isaiah 60:1-4-Reading

1 ***Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.***

2 *For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.*

3 ***And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.***

Now notice here, reading of the scripture here that it said that in him the word, which was made flesh, which was Christ the Savior was God tabernacled in human flesh in him was Life! L.I.F.E.! And that is Gods own life which is eternal life, which is the Holy Ghost. In Him the WORD WAS LIFE! And this LIFE...this LIFE that come from God was the LIGHT of man. Do you see that? (Amen) Let that go down real deep now. In him was LIGHT and that LIGHT in the Christ, the word made flesh in him was LIFE! And that LIFE was the LIGHT! And that LIGHT was the LIGHT of man. Man was sitting in the regions of the Lost in Darkness!

Now notice, that in the beginning God said let there be Light and that was Christ who was the Spoken-Word of God spoke and said, "Let there be LIGHT and there was LIGHT!"

Genesis 1:3-Reference quote:

3 ***And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.***

And that Light shined upon the earth which was without form and void and darkness! It was in Darkness, the earth...the earth was in darkness. But there was seed in the earth. And you and I are Gods seed...you and I are Gods seed. And when God spoke and said, "Let there be Light and there was Light and that Light moved away the darkness upon the earth. And that light penetrated down through the earth of our flesh and it begin to bring what we we're ordained to be, it began to bring it to Life.

Genesis 1:2-Reference quote:

2 ***And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.***

Genesis 1:4-Reference quote:

4 And God saw the light, that it was good: and God divided the light from the darkness.

And so Light is sent to separate darkness. That's what light is for! Light is to separate darkness so that you can see and see does not mean to see with your eye, but to SEE with your Heart! As man believeth in his heart!

Romans 10:10-Reference quote:

10 For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation.

So, light is sent so that you might see or understand how to walk to receive Gods LIFE! Notice that everything that God ever done and ever put in the earth and wrote in the Bible was to show man his lost fallen creatures how that they can come back to God by LIFE! See!

Now the question is the great Christian Church today is, do they have Life or do they death? I say, they don't even know Life! They don't even know what Life is!

But there is Gods seeds that he foreknew before the foundation of the world, that's gonna be here in the earth today in this evening time, they are going to come to LIFE by the LIGHT of God. In him was LIFE! In him the word made flesh was LIFE and that LIFE was the LIGHT!

Now for a subject this morning I'd like to take, Evening Light...Evening Light. Now notice here, we hear so much today, we sing about evening light. We hear the prophet speaking about evening light. But do we really understand what evening light is? What is evening light? See we can say, "Evening Light" We can sing about evening light, but do we understand what Evening Light is and what it's supposed to do? What is it sent for, Evening Light?

Now notice, in him was Life and the Life was the light and the Light was the Light of man.

John 1:4-Reference quote:

4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Notice this is Eternal Life Gods own Life, and this Gods life the Holy Spirit is the Light! See!

Now notice here, that the Light shined in darkness, the word of God said. The Light shined in darkness. Those that claimed to SEE, those Jews of that day those religions of that day when the light came on the scene. Right? When the Light came on the scene, they claim to have SEEN! But here's the Bible saying that the Light was shining in darkness and the darkness comprehended it not!

John 1:5-Reference quote:

5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

That's why Jesus said to those preachers of that day. "Because thou sayest, "That you see! Your blind, and I've come for those that are blind... that know that their blind, I have come to give them site that they might understand. For those that claim to already Understand-See they'll be blind. How great is that blindness? So, he said, You Preachers, you Denominations say that you see, your blind and you'll remain blind. But those that know their blind, I have come to give them LIGHT that they might SEE, that they might UNDERSTAND how they might find LIFE!

Because the Light is sent to bring you to the LIFE! You cannot separate the LIGHT from the LIFE!

John 9:39-Reference quote:

39 And Jesus said, *For judgment I am come into this world, that they which see not might see; and that they which see might be made blind.*

Because the word of God by a Divine Revelation of the Holy Spirit shining that word is LIGHT!

That's why David said, "Thy word oh God is like a Lamp a LIGHT unto my feet to shine upon my pathway to show me how to walk."

Psalms 119:105-Reference quote:

105 Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

Now notice here, the Bible said, "In the Evening Time it shall be Light!"

Zechariah 14:7-Reference quote:

7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the Lord, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, *that at evening time it shall be light.*

Notice here the Bible said, "In the Evening Time it shall be Light." Notice here in the Evening-Time we're supposed to have a Great Light! Let us look in the word of God and see what this light is. The Bible said that this Light was the Light of God. And it was God's life that was shining forth this Light. See!

Now notice, over in 1 John, let us read first John here. Go slow...I believe we got a wonderful lesson here; we'll just settle down and take our time. Now that's little John, that's right after second Peter. I John...I'd like for you to bring your Bibles down and look in your Bibles so you can see, it's not my words it's his words. 1 John 1:1 "That which was from the beginning," Now here we go, see in the beginning God said, "let there be Light and there was Light." See! "That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes," Watch here now! "which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, of the Word of life;"

1 John 1:1-Reading

1 That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, of the Word of life;

Genesis 1:3-Reference quote:

3 And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.

What? Here's the apostle John said, they had looked upon the word of Life. They had saw with their own eyes, the word of Life which was God. The Bible said that, "no man has seen God." But here's the Apostle saying, that he seen God. Can a man see God? Yes, a man can see God!

John 1:18-Reference quote:

18 No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.

Now notice here that he said, “that his hands had handled the word of Life.” See! why? Because Gods Light became life and that life was made flesh in the person of the Lord Jesus Christ. And they had handled the Lord Jesus! They had ate with the Lord Jesus! They had seen the Lord Jesus! This is what he is talking about. And Jesus was the Word of Life.

Now watch verse 2. “*For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear*” Now watch that word now! “*and bear witness, and shew unto you that eternal life,*” Now here we are! How many want eternal life? Now he’s gonna show you what eternal life is and how you can find eternal life and take a hold of eternal life. (Amen) “*For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear witness, and shew unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father and Which “was manifested unto us;”*”

1 John 1:2-Reading;

2 For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear witness, and shew unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;

“*That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ.*” Which is Light!

1 John 1:3-Reading;

3 That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ.

Now the only way that you could have fellowship with the apostle John would be to have fellowship through this Word of Light! You have fellowship with the apostle if you believe this word of life, that they’re speaking of and bearing witness to. “*And these things write we unto you, that your joy may be full.*”

1 John 1:4-Reading;

4 And these things write we unto you, that your joy may be full.

Now verse 5, watch this now! “*And This is the message*” Here it is, you want to know what the message is. “*This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that God is light,*” Boy, I hope that goes down deep. “*and in him is no darkness at all.*”

1 John 1:4,5-Reading;

5 This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that God is light, and in him is no darkness at all.

I know that hurts this last church age. Here’s the message that God is Light and in him is no darkness at all! And if any man says that he’s in Christ and Baptize in titles, “father-son and holy ghost” he makes God a liar. Because in God there’s no darkness at all.

All these...virgin... the virgin Mary and all these priests and this Catholic Church and Baptist Church, Methodist Church, live any way you want to, believe anyway you want to and still go to heaven, that doctrine is not found in Gods Holy Bible. Women preachers cut your hair wear any

kind of dresses you want to; live anyway you want to. To be lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God, how can the life of God dwell in you?

2 Timothy 2:4,5-Reference quote:

*4 Traitors, heady, highminded, **lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;***

5 Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away.

In him is no darkness whatsoever. And if any man says that he knows God...even knows God and don't walk in the Light which is the Life of the word of God then he is a liar and the truth's not in him. Now who we gonna believe? God's word!

1 John 1:3-Reading

*5 This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that God is light, and **in him is no darkness at all.***

1 John 1:7-Reference quote:

*7 **But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light,** we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.*

Watch here now. "If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness," Oh yes everybody fellowship with the Lord Jesus. "Oh yes, we know the Lord Jesus, we're Christians, we're walking with him" and in here you deny the very word of Life. You deny the Light of God and yet you go on and say that you know him. You have fellowship with him, "oh I had a experience! YOU LIE! See, I'm gonna believe God's word. Any man that say's he has fellowship with the Lord Jesus Christ, which is the word of Life, which come from God which was made manifested so that we might see what LIFE IS! If he baptizes in, "father son and holy ghost- believes in women preachers-initial evidence of the holy ghost speaking with other tongues and all these things that Pentecost their churches preach, then they LIE. THEY KNOW NOT GOD THEY FELLOWSHIP NOT WITH GOD they've never seen God "neither have they heard his voice at any time." I know, that hard! It's the truth!

1 John 1:6-Reference quote:

*6 **If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not the truth:***

John 5:37,38-Reference quote:

*37 And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. **Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape.***

38 And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.

Endnote:

*An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages - 5 - The Pergamean Church Age
William Marrion Branham*

And there it is. You CAN'T claim that manifestation is the evidence of being Spirit-born, Spirit-filled. No sir. I will admit that true manifestation is the evidence of the Holy Spirit doing mighty

acts, but it is NOT the evidence of the individual being Spirit-filled, even though that individual has an abundance of those manifestations. The evidence of receiving the Holy Ghost today is just the same as it was back in the day of our Lord. It is receiving the Word of truth for the day in which you live. Jesus never did stress the importance of the Works as He did the Word. He knew that if the people got the WORD the works would follow.

Now notice here, is the only way that the apostle John laid down, that anybody could fellowship with them early Apostles and early Christians. Only one way that you could fellowship with them.

Today we say, "Well, believe anything you want to, go to any church of your choice we're all Christians." And it's a lie of the Devil!

"If we say that we have fellowship with him and walk in darkness we lie and do not the truth." But... "*But if we walk in the light,*" And Jesus said that... John said that... that life was the light, "*if we walk in that Light.*" Right? (Amen) "*As he is in the Light*"

1 John 1:7-Reference quote

7 But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

As the Bible... we sing a song, "Standing somewhere in the shadows." You'll never find Jesus in the shadows you'll find him in the light today." He's not standing in the shadows, he's not over in the corner or some shadow. Brother your gonna find him in the brightness of the sunshine. See!

Endnote:

*63-0119 - The Way Of A True Prophet
William Marrion Branham*

246 The Bible said, "When God... When a lion roars, who shall not fear? And when God speaks, how can we keep from prophesying?" How can we keep from it? When God speaks, the prophet cries out the spoken Word. And if It is the Word of God... 247 And the lion roars; the beetles, everything, hushes, because they're afraid. Their—their—their king is—is speaking. They got the—the sense enough, the audacity, and the honor enough, to honor their king when he speaks. 248 So, God speaks by His Word, and let every creature of His creation take heed. He is speaking in this last days. He's putting forth His Word. And let every creature that belongs into His Kingdom take heed to what He's saying. Stop. Check up. He's roaring now, roaring by His vindicated Word. He's making Hissself known. When He roars in these last days, let's take the heed, and know that there is something fixing to happen, knowing that God never does that without first He roars forth. When He roars forth, then something follows that roar, yes, because He's coming forth then. 249 He said, "Does a—a... Does a lion roar now without a reason? Does a young lion cry, out of the cave, before he's taken anything?" See? 250 God has got a reason to roar, because He knows that judgment is at hand. AND, HIS WORD, HIS WORD IS A PROPHET. HE IS. "THIS IS THE PROPHECY OF JESUS CHRIST." IT'S A REVELATION, GOD REVEALING HIMSELF TO US THROUGH HIS WRITTEN WORD. AND HE IS THE WORD. AND, NOW, THIS IS HIS WORD. Nothing can be added to It or

taken from It, but It's got to be lived and straightened just the way It is. We are daresn't, take anything from It or add anything to It. God still is God. He is roaring. **251 He said, "As it was in the days of Noah, so shall it be in the coming of the Son of man. They were eating, drinking, marrying, giving in marriage, the immorals."** **252 "And as it was in the days of Lot," He came Himself in a body of flesh, and vindicated Himself being there to Abraham. Said, "SO SHALL IT BE IN THE COMING OF THE SON OF MAN." WATCH FOR THESE THINGS. THE EVENING LIGHTS ARE SHINING.** **253 Oh, if we had Amos on the scene today, let him roar forth, he'd blast down our systems and our traditions, and the WORD OF GOD WOULD RIDE TRIUMPHANT.** Let us pray. **254 Heavenly Father, speak again. Roar forth, Lord, with the Holy Ghost. He is the Prophet of the hour. He's the Prophet of the day, trying to find His way into the hearts of men and women, that He could speak Truth.** I'm so glad that He's finding some. I pray, Heavenly Father, that He will find many in here tonight, that He can use someone that's ready to be reverent. When they hear the roar of almighty God go forth by His Word, judgment is at hand. **255 When a lion roars, he's coming forth.** Every—every creature knows he'd better hide, because a king is walking forward. **256 God, we only have one safety zone, when the King of kings roars, that's the Blood of Jesus Christ.** We have a safety zone. I pray, Heavenly Father, that You'll speak to hearts tonight. And let them know **THAT THEY'RE LIVING IN THE SHADOWS OF THE COMING OF CHRIST,** when nations are breaking, and the things are going on, of what they are. And, yet, in Your tender mercy... **257 We have sinned so much, it seem like You'd turn Your back from us, and let us go away. But, still, as You was back there in Eden, You make a way of escape.** You made a way of escape for Noah. You made one for Moses, and for Daniel, the Hebrew children. **YOU, YOU'RE CONSTANTLY MAKING A WAY. AND THOSE WHO FIND IT, THEY WALK IN THE LIGHT OF GOD AND HAVE LIFE. THOSE WHO REJECT IT, ARE CONDEMNED AND ARE CAST AWAY.** **258 I pray, Heavenly Father, there'll be none of those in here tonight, that's cast away. May they sweetly hear the roar of God, the Holy Spirit speaking down in their hearts, and saying, "This is I. Be not afraid. It's I."** For we ask it in Jesus' Name, Amen.

See! "If we say that we walk in the light as he's in the Light, we have fellowship one with another."

1 John 1:7-Reference quote

7 But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

There's your true fellowship. This is the only fellowship there are, the only way to fellowship, is to walk in the Light. You say, "Well, I believe the prophet messenger, I believe everything on tape." That's not it!

Endnote:

63-0901M - Token

William Marrion Branham

230 Don't just come this far, say, "I believe the Message." You obey the messenger. **Come into Christ! You say, "Well, I believe every Word said, Brother Branham."** That's good, but that's

just—that's just being able to read. 231 *Take the Message, take It into your heart, **that you must have the Token, the very Life that was in Christ be in you.** “When I see That, I will pass over you.”*

There is a Revelation of Life and Light that we must fellowship in! Here's real fellowship, if we walk in the Light and God is Light, then if we walk in that Light then we have fellowship one toward the other. There's your unity of the Holy Spirit, there's the people that's coming into the oneness of God. See! Walking in the Light as he's in the Light we have fellowship one with another and then the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ... why? Because the Blood is in the Light. The Life was the Light and the Blood has God's own Life Blood Cell in it! And the only way that you can receive the blood cell of God is to walk in that Light! How many understand what I'm saying? (Amen)

Endnote:

62-0705 - Jehovah-Jireh #1
William Marrion Branham

31 *And that's about the way our churches has got, just took in a bunch under cold formal profession, some mystic dance or some sensation. And what do they do? **Disbelieve the Word, till we got just a nest full of rotten eggs. It's time to clean the nest and start over again. UNTIL THEY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE MALE, CHRIST JESUS, AND GET BORNED AGAIN OF THE WORD.** Then they got to hatch, **because it's Life.***

Endnote:

63-0606 - Show Us The Father
William Marrion Branham

179 Many times, people say Jesus was a Jew. Some of them said He's half Gentile, half Jew. He was neither one. He was God. That's Who He was. 180 Now remember, when a baby is born, any life comes from the male sex. **THE GERM OF LIFE COMES FROM THE HEMOGLOBIN, THE BLOOD. AND THE BLOOD IS...THE LIFE IS IN THE BLOOD.** The Bible said so. Now the...like the—the—the... 181 It's springtime. And now all the birds are making nests, and they get a nest full of eggs. Now, an old mother bird can go out here and make her nest so pretty, and decorate it all up with all kinds of feathers. And she can lay a nest full of eggs, and set on them eggs so loyal. Until, she—she could turn them, every day, exactly right. And she can hover over them, and—and keep them warm, until such a way she won't...She'll starve herself to death. She'll get so poor she can't get off the nest, to go get her something to eat. She can be so loyal to them eggs, to her babies that's coming on! But if that female bird hasn't been in contact with the male bird, they'll never hatch. **She's got to be in the male.** 182 It reminds me of churches today. Sometimes we can build the most prettiest church, we got so, and have the best lot of deacons and everything else like that; and a big congregation, the mayor of the city, and everybody coming to it, and bragging about it. **BUT IF THEY HAVEN'T BEEN IN CONTACT WITH THE NEW BIRTH, WITH THE MALE, CHRIST, YOU'VE GOT A NEST FULL OF ROTTEN EGGS.** They'll lay there and rot, every one of them. 183 What we need today is a good old-fashion nest cleaning, all the way from Presbyterians, Baptists, all the way down, Pentecost and all. **YOU'VE GOT TO COME IN CONTACT WITH JESUS**

CHRIST, LIFE. HE IS THE ONE. *The hen can lay an egg, but it will not hatch unless she's been with the male bird.* 184 **And God Almighty, GOD THE FATHER, OVERSHADOWED THE VIRGIN MARY, AND CREATED IN HER WOMB A BLOOD CELL WHICH BROUGHT FORTH THE SON OF GOD** *without a sexual desire. And that Blood was shed at Calvary. Hallelujah! That is the Blood that I trust in, tonight, when there's nothing. "No other fount I know, nothing but the Blood of Jesus." Therefore, the Blood of God saves us. The Blood of God brings Jesus Christ in our midst. The Blood of God brings the Holy Ghost. Not the blood of a Jew or a Gentile; but GOD'S OWN CREATIVE BLOOD. JESUS, THE MAN, WAS HIS SON THAT HE CREATED HIMSELF, AND GOD TABERNACLED IN THAT TABERNACLE. *And God...* 185 *Law without penalty is not law. If you say it's against the law to run a red light, and no penalty to it, then it isn't law.* 186 *And God's law has penalty. "In the day you eat thereof, that day you die." And when man eat thereof, there's not...* 187 *God could not send another person to take the place. It would be unjust again. For me to make this brother die for what this brother done, would be wrong.* **God had to come, Himself. And the only way He could do it, would be come in His Own flesh, which was His Own creative body that He made, Himself, that He could suffer death.** *Amen.* 188 *There is the Gospel in the power. That's God manifested in the flesh, Emmanuel, to take away the sins of the world. And in that Blood we trust; not in the Jew or Gentile; but in the Blood of God, which was Jesus Christ. That's the reason He said, "I and My Father are One. My Father dwelleth in Me." It was the Father in Him.**

How can you be a Son of God if you're not born from the Life of God? The woman has a field but the man must give her a blood cell. And in order for you to be a child of God, God's got to give you a Blood Cell, spiritually I'm speaking. He's got to give you a Blood Cell! Which only comes by a Revelation of the word of God! The Bible said, "No man can call Jesus their Lord and Master in other words, only by the Holy Ghost. And the Holy Ghost is the only one that gives Revelation upon the word of God, see. Is, that right? (Amen) Now then, if we walk in the Light as he is Light, we have What? Fellowship one with the other and then Blood of the Lord Jesus Christ cleanses us from ALL SIN!

Endnote:

63-0728 - *Christ Is The Mystery Of God Revealed*
William Marrion Branham

230 *And now the Christ in the Church is just being made known. The whole thing is the revelation of God, to take Eve back to her right position again with her Husband. Notice, and God is the Husband of the Church, and the Church is His Bride.* 231 *Now, Peter, when he called, said, "Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God."* 232 *Now watch. "Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-jona," says, which means, "son of Jona." See? "Blessed art thou, for flesh and blood never revealed This to you. You never learned It from some school. But My Father which is in Heaven has revealed It to you."* Notice what He said to him, "Upon this rock..." *That's Peter, the predestinated Seed of God that had received this Light, and given the keys to the Kingdom. "Upon this rock of revelation of Who Jesus Christ is," He is the full, manifested God. "Upon this rock ..." Not a Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; and Him being the second Person. "Upon this rock I'll build My Church, and the gates of hell will never shake It down, never*

prevail against It.” See? “I’ll build My Church upon this rock,” a revelation of Jesus Christ. 233 Look, Christ in you makes Him the center of Life of the revelation. See? Christ’s Life in you makes Him the center of the revelation. Christ, in the Bible, makes the Bible the complete revelation of Christ. Christ in you makes you the complete revelation of the whole thing, see, what God is trying to do. 234 What is the new Birth then? You’d say, “Well, Brother Branham, what is the new Birth?” It is the revelation of Jesus Christ personally to you. Amen! See? Not you joined a church, you shook a hand, you done something different, you said a creed, you promised to live by a—a code of rules. But Christ, the Bible, He is the Word that was revealed to you. And no matter what anybody says, what takes place, it’s Christ; pastor, priest, whatever it might be. It’s Christ in you, that is the revelation that the Church was built upon. 235 You say, “Well, I’m a Lutheran. I’m a Baptist. I’m Presbyterian.” That don’t mean one, don’t mean [Brother Branham snaps his finger—Ed.] that to God, not a thing, not a snap of your finger. 236 What is it? It’s Christ being revealed, and He is the Word. And when the Word is revealed, It expresses Itself. See? That’s God’s purpose for Jesus Christ, was to express Himself, to take His Own laws and live by His laws, con-...and fulfill His law, by death. And Christ, God, died in flesh, in order to condemn sin in the flesh, that He might bring to Himself a glorious Bride, redeemed back, that will believe only in the Word of God; and not swap It, like Eve did, for intellectual conceptions of man. You see it? That’s Christ’s idea. That’s God’s idea. The new Birth reveals this. 237 And if a man says he is born again, and try to place these promises of Christ, in this last days, to some other age, making Him Christ yesterday but not today, then that man or that person has been in a—a delusion by Satan. And if that man says that he believes That, and it doesn’t manifest itself through him? 238 Jesus said, in Mark 16, “These signs shall follow them that believe; into all the world, and to every age.” Casting out devils, and speaking with tongues, and—and all these great manifestations of gifts that would follow, that, “they shall!” Not, “they may be; they ought to.” “They will!” And heavens and earth will pass away, but His Word won’t. 239 So it’s Christ expressing Himself in the individual, whether he’s intellectual or whether he’s—he don’t know his ABC’s. Half the apostles didn’t know it, that’s right, but they knowed Christ. They never taken heed to Peter and John, knowing that they had been out of some seminary. They said, “They taken heed and noticed that they had been with Christ,” when they healed the lame man, see, at the gate. They knowed they—they had been with Christ. 240 The new Birth is Christ, is a revelation. God has revealed to you this great mystery, and that’s a new Birth. Now what are you going to do when you get all that group together, where the revelation is perfectly in harmony, and God expressing it through His Word by the same actions, the same things that He did, making the Word manifest! Oh, if the Church only knew its position! It will, one day. Then, the Rapture will go when it knows what it is. Now notice. 241 You say, “Brother Branham, but that—that ain’t...” Oh, yes, it is, too. It is the Truth. 242 Did you notice? Paul never knew Jesus, physically. Paul never knew Him. The only way that Paul knew Him was by a revelation, by a vision. Is that right? [Congregation says, “Amen.”—Ed.] Paul only knew Jesus by the revelation, just like Peter did. 243 Peter had seen Him in flesh, but he didn’t know Him by flesh, ’cause Jesus said so. “Flesh and blood didn’t reveal it to you. Even My Own life didn’t reveal it to you. But My Father which is in Heaven has revealed the thing to you,” that He is the Word of God, “and upon this rock I’ll build My Church.” Peter didn’t know Him by flesh. Man walked, and handled Him, and everything else.

What is he doing? The Blood which is in the word, we are being washed from our unbelief of the water of God's word. In other words, the Bride of Christ that's fellowshiping in Light the blood of the Lord Jesus Christ is there in the bleeding word of God that's preached by divine Revelation. It is washing the congregation by the water of Gods word.

Endnote:

50-0300 - *Gifts And Callings Are Without Repentance*
William Marrion Branham

Oh, the Blood that makes atonement. And tonight, by that Blood and His eternal Spirit, by the washing of the Word, we're brought in now to become the sons and the daughters of God.

Endnote:

54-1003E - *Jubilee Year*
William Marrion Branham

30 For, His Word, as we seen this morning, has to be fulfilled. It is God's thought made manifest by His Word, and brought to a reality. We had the subject this morning, if some of the strangers, "In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God." Now, the Word was the beginning. **But before It was a Word; a—a Word is a thought made manifest. God had to think It before He could make It a Word. THEN HE SPOKE THE WORD, AND IT MATERIALIZED. 31 NOW, THE SAME ONE THAT SENT THE LORD JESUS HERE, BY HIS SPOKEN WORD, IT MATERIALIZED AND BECAME THE SON OF GOD; DIED, AS A INNOCENT FOR THE GUILTY, TO REDEEM US BACK TO FELLOWSHIP TO GOD.** That we might, who are once alienated from God, can now be brought nigh to God, by the offering of the **Blood of the righteous Son of God. JUST AS SURE AS JESUS COME THE FIRST TIME, AS A REDEEMER, HE IS COMING A SECOND TIME AS A BRIDEGROOM. HE—HE—HE IS COMING.** 32 And, although, many times we think, "Well, the... Oh, it's been a long time. And we've thought this for years." **That's what they thought before His first Coming. And they're bound to think the same thing by the second Coming. Cause, the Bible said that they would say,** "There's no difference than what the time our fathers fell asleep." But it's in the hour that you think not, it's going to happen. Now it behooves us...

Why? He's washing the sacrifice before he receives it. You know the sacrifice is our Revelation. And he's a washing ALL THE UNBELIEF AWAY SO THAT HE MIGHT RECEIVE YOUR SACRIFICE! The Bible said, "And Able offered unto God a MORE EXCELLENT SACRIFICE. Why? Because brother he had washed it by a Divine Revelation! Yes, that's the only sacrifice that Christ will receive is a Revelation Sacrifice, Your Revelation!

Endnote:

62-0121E - *The Marriage Of The Lamb*
William Marrion Branham

194 It's a sweet, kind, reverent spirit to the Word of God, "washed by the water of the Word," and the Word in you. It's a washing. Amen. **THE CHURCH NEEDS A WASHING, A FULL-GOSPEL WASHING. THAT'S RIGHT. NOT JUST A PART WASHING, BUT A FULL-GOSPEL WASHING, CLEANED UP, "MADE NEW CREATURES IN CHRIST JESUS."** **195 JESUS' BRIDE IS NOT A DIRTY BRIDE. HE WOULDN'T HAVE HIS DIRTY, BRIDE.** 196 If a woman come up to get married, and she looked like she'd come out of the pig pen out there; a man that's got any dignity about him, wouldn't marry her. He'd make her clean herself up. 197 And when the church of Christ comes up to get married, thinks she's going in the Bride, with all the world tagging onto her, Christ's Bride won't be like that. No, sir. I must hurry. 198 Neither is Church of Christ, of the Lord Jesus Christ, that Church is not a ragged Church, either, with worn-out rags of denominations. She don't have to be a member of some great denomination. **SHE HAS TO BE BLOOD-WASHED, BLOOD-BOUGHT.** Not saying we belong to the biggest church, the biggest organization, or this, that, or the other. **SHE'S GOT TO BE PURE, SANCTIFIED, HOLY, WITHOUT SPOT OR WRINKLE, BY THE BLOOD OF HER—HER SAVIOUR, JESUS CHRIST.** 199 Like Esther, the hidden Man in the heart, the hidden Man, the **meekness and gentleness of the Spirit of God, in the human heart**; not the glory and class of the world. 200 I've always said the world shines; the Gospel glows. Oh, it's a million miles apart. Hollywood shines; **the Church of Christ glows with loveliness, and soft, and sweet, kind. That's right.**

Endnote:

65-0725M - *The Anointed Ones At The End Time*
William Marrion Branham

He that is the elected Life, the predestinated Life, that's in Me," and He is the Word, "from the beginning; when he comes forth, he'll bear My fruits." Saint John 14:12. But others will live by the same thing, calling themselves Christians and believers. "Not all that saith, 'Lord, Lord,' will enter in." Now, this is to take place and be manifested in the last days, "when the mysteries of God should be finished," as we'll get to a little later. 52 These trees, the true vine and false vine! You've heard me preach on that since, from years ago, how they've growed up together. Brought them in individuals and showed that, from **Cain and Abel, the two vines that met at an altar; both of them religious, both of them anointed, both of them desiring life, and worshipping the same God. And one was rejected and the other received. AND THE ONLY WAY THAT THE ONE THAT WAS RECEIVED COULD HAVE DONE ANYTHING DIFFERENT FROM HIS BROTHER, IT WAS REVEALED TO HIM.** For the Bible said, "By faith..." Hebrews, 11th chapter, "By faith Abel offered unto God a more excellent sacrifice than that of Cain, which God testified that he was righteous." **JESUS, SAID, THE SPIRITUAL REVELATION OF WHO HE WAS! "WHO DOES MAN SAY I THE SON OF MAN AM?"** He said, Peter said, "Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God." "Blessed art thou, Simon—Simon, son of Jonas; flesh and blood never revealed this to you. My Father which is in Heaven has revealed it. Upon this rock I'll build My Church," (what?) **THE TRUE REVELATION OF THE WORD.** There is the true Vine again. "Abel, **by faith!**" You said, "It

wasn't a revelation." 53 What is faith? **FAITH IS SOMETHING THAT'S REVEALED TO YOU; THAT IS NOT YET, BUT YOU BELIEVE IT WILL BE. FAITH IS A REVELATION OF THE WILL OF GOD. SO, BY REVELATION!** 54 And the churches today don't even believe in spiritual revelation. They believe in a dogmatic teaching of some system. "By revelation Abel offered unto God a more excellent sacrifice than that of Cain, which God testified he was righteous." Amen. I hope you see that. See where we're living? See the hour?

Endnote:

53-0729 - Questions And Answers On Genesis
William Marrion Branham

113 Now, I want you to watch. They said that "He went to the land of Nod." Now, Cain was in Eden. And Eden, the garden of Eden, laid east of Eden. Is that right? The garden of Eden was east in Eden, the east side of Eden. And the Cherubims was placed, **and THE TREE OF LIFE WAS AT THE EAST GATE OF THE GARDEN, AND THERE'S WHERE I THINK CAIN AND ABEL MADE THEIR SACRIFICE.** And there's where the Cherubim with the flaming sword wouldn't let them come in anymore, east of the gate! **114 DID YOU NOTICE, JESUS WILL COME FROM THE EAST. THE LIGHT RISES FROM THE EAST.** Everything coming... Civilization started in the east and traveling west, until it revolves around and catches itself again. We are the Western Hemisphere. That's the Eastern, the Eastern is the oldest civilization. China's the oldest civilization known of, by historians, in the world today. East!

Now if you are walking in Life, see God life, which can only come by the blood then we are fellowshipping one with another. See! Then the Blood of the Lord Jesus Christ cleanses us from all unbelief. Ain't that Beautiful? (Amen)

Now we'll go back to John. See how beautiful that ties together? (Amen) Now notice here, that verse 8 said that, "There was a man sent from God." Not a group of men! Not a church denomination! Not the school of the prophets, but there was A Man...a man.

John 1:6-Reference quote:

6 There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.

Boy, that's hard for Pentecost to take, all of them want to be Elijah. You know, it's strange nobody wants to be Paul, nobody wants to be Peter today, nobody wants to be Bartimaeus but everybody wants to be Elijah. Everybody wants to be Elijah! You know I think that why that is, is because the Bible said. "And there was A Man." "THERE WAS A MAN", And the bible said, and "There was A Man sent from God whose name was John." And the devil wants to say, there was many men sent from God whose name was John.

Turn on the radio coming up through the south, I think I heard three Elijah's on the same radio station in one night. And all of them wanting you to will your... if you're ready to die and your old and you can't get out of the wheelchair grand-mommy be sure and will your farm over to Gods prophet Elijah. I never read in the Bible, where Elijah was ever begging for money. Never have I ever seen the spirit of Elijah begging for money! But whence cometh these other spirits on these men, I don't know. Because they all telling you how that you can get on the blue-book blessing plan. I'll be glad when the Lord manifests that Blue-book...blue-book blessing

plan to not be of God! What is it turned out to be? A bunch of money beggars! You know I believe that spirit come from the Catholic church. And I sincerely pray, "God if that spirit ever gets on me, quickly take me from the earth, don't leave me here no more."

Now notice here that the Bible said, "There was A Man sent from God whose name was John." And he said the reason that this one-man-John is to Come, the...the supreme importance of his ministry, the reason why that I'm sending him...Now notice what I like about John he was in the wilderness until the time of his showing to Israel. But the Bible said, "When the word of the Lord came unto John."

Luke 3:2-Reference quote:

*2 Annas and Caiaphas being the high priests, **the word of God came unto John the son of Zacharias in the wilderness.***

I believe that any man that's God of God, waits for that word of the Lord to come unto him before he goes anywhere. I believe he's got to come from God out from the presence of God with the word of the Lord! And God only gives the word of the Lord to those that wait for the word of the Lord. THEY THAT WAIT UPON THE LORD shall renew their strength and mount up with wings of a prophet.

Isaiah 40:31-Reference quote:

*31 **But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.***

Endnote:

*55-0311 - The Seal Of The Antichrist
William Marrion Branham*

*71 That's what the church has done today: Got amongst the know-it-all, your great theologians who studying seminaries, and so you say, "Amen," like a calf a dying almost. And then they call themselves a preacher. I'd rather have a boy—a **preacher in my pulpit that didn't know the difference between split beans and coffee, and know what the Lord Jesus Christ was, in the salvation of souls, than have all the D.D.'s in the world. Amen. That's right. I mean that for the truth. What we need today, is a good old fashion, God-called man, that got back there on a broom-sedge hill and prayed through to God, not ashamed of the Gospel. That can preach it, and stand on the truth. Amen.***

Endnote:

*59-0609 - What Hearest Thou, Elijah?
William Marrion Branham*

*26 Men are afraid to speak; they're afraid to take a stand. They have to have something behind them to back them up, some great denomination, or organization, or some great band. What would men... **God-called man needs is a Holy Spirit behind him to back him up. You stand alone.** Today, we won't do it. We stand as a organization. We stand as a move. We stand as this, that, or the other. **But God wants men to be individuals, like Elijah was. He was the only one left so far as he knew, but he stood for the right principles. Noise and the shakings didn't bother him. He waited till he heard that still small Voice, then he answered.** We can have*

gatherings across the country. We can have great stadiums full of people. We can have all kinds of things going on. **It'll never help until God speaks individually to the human heart, the only thing that'll change man. It's the only thing that'll make him wrap himself over his own face, and walk into the Presence of God.** The church needs it, friends. That's the kind of condition we want. 27 Someone said some time ago, said, "Brother Branham, the only thing the matter with your meetings," said, "when the Holy Ghost is anointing you and you see visions, we believe you then. But oh, that old cold formal preaching you have..." Well, if the Holy Ghost can show visions, It's the same Holy Spirit that speaks otherwise. God will not do it. **We need correction. Oh, we need to get back, set quiet and listen until something happens within us. A Voice from heaven speaks. But we want some kind of a backing up. A man thinks because he become a minister, if he don't go up to some great organization to get them to back him up, well, he will not be able to preach. If God called you to preach, preach if you stand alone. Preach anyhow. God spoke to you. Stand out there and preach. It's your God-given right. I'd rather listen to a man like that, than have all—one that had all the D.D.'s and Ph.D.'s behind him. That's what's ruined the church today.** It's went after class, and cults, and societies. Them things are all right, but it don't belong in a house of God. **God wants God sent men, anointed from heaven that's heard the story of God and been filled with His Spirit, that stands upon the convictions of his heart.** 28 **Look at Elijah. Look at Elisha that followed him. Look at John the Baptist in his day. Look at Paul. All had forsaken him, and he still stood because he had met God. He heard a Voice speaking to him one day.** Look at John Wesley, Martin Luther, Calvin. Men who's ever done anything for God's been men who's heard God and stood on their convictions, **listened and waited.** Don't make any difference what the rest said, **they wait till they hear God.** The great revivals are going on. It seems like these rushing winds and mighty towers and all this going on; they wait. **God's eagles always does, until they can hear that Voice that speaks to them.** 29 You know, great things don't make much noise. Did you ever think of that? Why, you know, the sun can draw ten million barrels of water with less noise than we can pump a glass full out of a pump. **Great things usually move silently.** Did you ever hear the planets turning around one another? No, but how great is it? **Did you ever hear the daybreak? And yet it scatters all the darkness. And it's so silent; it don't even wake us up. But it scatters all the night.** What the Pentecostal church needs today, is a day breaking, a breaking of day, in that when they'll stand still until God comes into their hearts, scatters the night. We think if the night's being scattered, a little darkness somewhere, we have to tear the city up. We don't have to tear the city up, **"STAND STILL," HE SAID, "AND KNOW THAT I'M GOD."** Told Moses, ordered him to stand still, "Watch and see what I'll do." **What we need, brother, we've run before the cart... before the horse before the cart.** 30 Like a messenger one time, run. He heard something; he took out running. But when he got there, he had nothing to say when he got there. **I think that's a whole lot's the matter today. We've heard a lot of going on; then we took out running. Now, we don't know what we're running about. Let's wait till we hear from God, till God speaks to the heart, and we got a message, something that that still small Voice has changed every fiber of us.** If the churches, and the laymen, and the ministers, and the priests tonight, would wait upon God in their cave somewhere until that happened, all denominational barriers would be broke down, and men would be brothers. Yes. We're nervous and upset. They're still God's people. **Just like Elijah was God's people, but he needed a cave experience.** 31 Did you ever notice, it isn't a little ripple that reflects the stars, making a lot of noise; it's the still small pool that reflects the stars. And many times, we've relied too much on the ripple. I believe the ripple's got water on it. But you know what makes it to ripple? **Because it's shallow.** That's true.

I remember one time, my dad and I went out into the field to get some food out of the field in a wagon. I don't know how many of you boys here raised on a farm. But we had this old buckboard wagon of a thing, and we took out there. And every little bump we hit, it was bump-pity-bump, crack, boom, bum, bum, jumping up-and-down. And it made the awfulest noise I ever heard. **But we loaded it just as full of good things off the farm as we could, and come right back over them same bumps and never made a bit of noise. It was loaded. 32 What we need tonight is a loading, filled with God's Divine love and power, waiting until that still small Voice meets us. In this convention, let's wait till we hear His Voice. That's a challenge to us. Wait till we know what we're doing. Wait till His Voice speaks, and then we know which way to go. That ought to... It brings convictions to me.** Someone says, "Well, now look, Brother Branham. You see, if the crowd's a running, well I... Don't you think we ought to go with them?" **"You wait on God."**

Endnote:

61-0112 - Questions And Answers
William Marrion Branham

29 Now, here's the way to do it. Find out first... Well, now, this is advice, only thing I can give on this is advice. See? **But make sure that your calling comes from God, and then check your motives and objectives. See? Now, you know what I mean by that. What is your motive for preaching?** Was it just... Do you think it was a easier job than what you have? Then you better forget it, it wasn't a call. 30 A call of God burns so in your heart you can't rest day and night for it. You just can't get away from it, it's just constantly grinding at you. 31 And—and if you had to preach... You say, well, now, another objective, "I believe, at the job I've got, if I could be a successful evangelist or a pastor, have a good set salary, have a home that I could go into and so forth, and live, then I—I believe that would be a good thing, much easier than what I'm doing now. And really I think it would be..." Now, see, your objective is wrong to begin with. See, it's not right. See? You—you're wrong there on that. 32 Then you'd say, "Well, maybe because that I am a... think maybe that I'd be more popular amongst the people." See, you'll find out you're just ready for a big flop. Really, see! **33 But, now, if your objective is that "I don't care if I have to eat soda crackers and drink branch water, I'll preach the Gospel anyhow." Something just tearing into you, "I'll either preach the Gospel or die!" See? Then you'll—you'll go somewhere, because it's God dealing with you. God is making Hissself known to you, because it is God just won't let you rest. And, usually, a God-called man never wants to do it.** Did you ever think of that? Any man... 34 Just recently it was asked of me by some very precious brethren, that said, "Now that we have come into the Way, Brother Branham, now that we have found the Lord and received the Holy Ghost, shall we seek gifts for our ministry that we should do." 35 I said, "Don't never do it." See? Don't never advise people to do something like that, 'cause usually a guy that wants to do it is a guy that—that can't do it. **36 It's the guy that's trying to run from it is the one that God uses. See? If he's trying to get away from it,** "Oh, brother, I tell you, I... the calling's in me but I... Whew! Man, I'd hate to try that." Well, there you are, you see. That—that's trying to run. 37 If he's—if he wants to do it so bad, the first thing you know he finds himself a "stuffed shirt." Like you say, "God, you give me power to move mountains, I tell You, I'll do something for You if You let me move mountains." No, he wouldn't, he can't even move hisself to the right attitude, see, so he would never move mountains for God. 38 Just take, for instance, like Paul. You think Paul could have got away from his calling? Oh,

brother! He couldn't do it. It was just grinding at him day and night till he left his church, he left everything and—and went down into...I believe it was Asia, wasn't it? **And stayed three years down there, studying the Scriptures, to find out whether It was right or not, see, to find out whether God had really called him.** 39 So if God is calling you, brother, and it keeps digging at your heart, then I'd say "Lay aside every weight, and the sin that doth so easily beset you." You see? If...But if it's not digging at you, and then I—I—I wouldn't think too much about it then. Just let it come to its place. Now, he said, this brother said in here: Brother Branham, should...Do you think that God would speak...(to me to tell him.) 40 I believe God would speak right straight to him. Cause, you know, God...We're not too big but what He can speak to us. And He—He—He'll speak to us, all right. See, He just...He'll speak to us. 41 And I tell you, if He told me, then the brother might say, "Well, He told Brother Branham so, praise God!" 42 But, you see, it ain't Brother Branham giving you the call, **it's the Lord Jesus giving you the call. See? And if it's the Lord Jesus giving you the call, He'll do the speaking. See? I could speak to you to your ears, but when Christ calls you to the ministry it's in your heart. See? That's where the thing has to anchor and you can't get away from it.** Now, I believe on the second question... 43 Now if there's any question on that, any question to it, see, that a man's call has to be in his heart, coming from God. And—and another brother...Oh, I know who this is that's wrote this. See, I know who wrote it, a precious, dear, gracious brother that I truly believe has a call of God. But I just...I wouldn't want him to do it upon mine (that's the reason I answered it the way I did), see, upon me saying; "Well, yes, Brother So-and-so ought to go into the ministry." See? 44 Now you say, "Brother Branham told me I ought to do that." See, and maybe what if something happened to Brother Branham, I get killed, or die, or—or get away? Then, see, your calling is over then. **But if Jesus calls you, brother, as long as there's an Eternity it'll still be ringing out. See? And then you know where you're standing.**

Now notice here, that "A Man Sent from God whose name was John" And the reason why that he was coming is to bear witness to the LIGHT!

John 1:7-Reference quote:

7 The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe.

Now notice this Light is the LIFE OF GOD! AND THIS LIFE IS TO BE MADE MANIFESTED IN DARKNESS!

Now notice, here that Bible has promised another return of John the Baptist! In this last 7 Church age! And this last 7th Church Age claim to have Great Light!

They claim to have been in Christ! But yet they baptize in, "father-son and holy ghost" "Initial evidence of the holy ghost speaking in unknown tongues." All kinds of unscriptural dogmas that the early Apostles never preached or held to. Is that right? (Amen) Yet they claim to have known Christ, they claim to have been inside of Christ. They claim to have done the greater works of Christ.

Endnote:

54-0512 - *The Seven Church Ages*
William Marrion Branham

237 Watch, tomorrow night, what **the antichrist is. He's got a false baptism, making you believe it's the baptism of the Holy Ghost.** He's got a false water baptism (Yes, sir.), which even isn't Scriptural. He's got all them things, just enough to impersonate, to be cunning and slick.

But the Bible said, "That he would send Elijah the prophet John the Baptist and he would return the elected to the UNADULTERATED WORD OF LIFE see.

Malachi 4:5-6-Reference quote:

5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the Lord:

6 **And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.**

Now notice here, he said that John was not that Light! John Malachi 4:5 was not that Light! But he was sent to bear witness to that Light!

John 1:7-8-Reference quote:

7 The same came for a witness, **to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe.**

8 **He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.**

Notice that Jesus Christ is the True Light! Jesus Christ is the Light of the world.

John 8:12-Reference quote:

12 Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, **I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.**

And notice that John said, "That right after his ministry...right at the closing of his ministry John the Baptist said, "That there would come one whom they knew not." In other words, there would come one nobody knew!

John 1:26-Reference quote:

26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, **whom ye know not;**

Endnote:

62-0727 - *We Would See Jesus*
William Marrion Branham

"You must remember, that Moses told us not to be deceived, but the Lord God would raise up this Messiah, and He would be a prophet." 45 **So when John came, they asked him. He said, "Art thou that Prophet?" He said, "I am not. But He comes after me. I'm not worthy to bear**

*the latch on His shoes. He's coming after me. I am not that Prophet, but He will come after me. **AND I SAY UNTO YOU THAT HE'S AMONG YOU NOW, AND YOU DON'T KNOW IT.** And He was. Said, "**THERE'S ONE STANDING AMONG YOU RIGHT NOW WHO YOU KNOW NOT. HE IS THE ONE.**" He was so sure He was living in that day just before... He knowed his job was to announce the Messiah. And when he was announcing the coming of the Messiah, he knowed it had to be in that age right there. So he said, "He's among you. He's on earth today. He's standing among you."*

Endnote:

64-0416 - *And When Their Eyes Were Opened, They Knew Him*
William Marrion Branham

150 One day when we was alone, and the Angel of the Lord was present, He revealed it to me. 151 See, now, look. **JESUS WAS THE WORD; JOHN WAS THE PROPHET. THERE IS TWO OF THE GREATEST ON EARTH; GOD AND HIS PROPHET. AND THE WORD WAS GOD AND IT'S ALWAYS BECOMING, TO THE WORD, TO COME TO THE PROPHET. AND JOHN WAS THE PROPHET. AND HERE COMES THE WORD WALKING RIGHT OUT IN THE WATER, TO THE PROPHET. THE WORD COME TO THE PROPHET, IN THE WATER.** Amen. I feel religious. The Word absolutely comes to the prophet. And here He was, the Word in living form; and here was the prophet; standing in the water. And the Word come to the prophet. I can see their eyes as they meet one another. 152 John looked up, he saw the heavens open, that dove coming down like a fiery wings coming upon It. A Voice coming from It, saying, "This is My beloved Son in Whom I'm pleased to dwell." 153 When John looked, he saw that Light over Him, whatever it was. First, when he walked to the bank, he said, "**BEHOLD THE LAMB OF GOD THAT TAKES AWAY THE SIN OF THE WORLD.**" 154 He was so perfectly concerned, real belief, he said, "There is One standing among you, Whose shoes I'm not worthy to bear. He'll baptize with the Holy Ghost and Fire." **HE KNOWED HE HAD TO COME IN HIS DAYS, BECAUSE HE WAS THE FORERUNNER OF HIM. HE SAID, "THERE'S ONE AMONG YOU NOW, WHO YOU DON'T KNOW.** But I'll know Him, one of these days, when I see that sign identify Him." Then Jesus walked out, one day. 155 He said, "**THERE'S THE LAMB** of God that takes away the sin of the world." 156 Jesus walked, the Word, right out to the prophet, in the water. John looked up at Him, in humility. He said, "I have need to be baptized of Thee. Why comest Thou unto me?" 157 Watch this now, the Word and the prophet, together. See, the prophet will have to know the Word, because the **WORD IS MANIFESTED TO THE PROPHET. NOW HERE WAS HIS PROPHECY FULFILLED, HE WOULD "INTRODUCE THE MESSIAH." AND HERE IS THE PROPHET AND THE WORD, TOGETHER.** 158 And he said, "I have need to be baptized of Thee. And why comest Thou to me?" 159 Jesus looked him right in the face, and said, "Suffer that to be so, for thus it is becoming to us, behooving, becoming to us, to fulfill all righteousness." And when he baptized Him, look, what was it? Jesus said, "**As a prophet, you know that I am the Sacrifice, and the Sacrifice has to be washed before It's presented.**" Amen. Amen. So, the Word come to the prophet, always. Correctly. And He suffered him. Said, "That's exactly right." 160 "It's becoming to us that we fulfill all righteousness. **I am the Sacrifice. I must be washed.** It's right. You have need to be baptized. Amen. But suffer that to be so, **for thus it's becoming to you and I, that we fulfill all righteousness.**" Hallelujah!

And we know that one that was to come was the word made flesh which was the Divine Revelation of God. Jesus Christ is the Revelation of God. Is that right? (Amen) And God is flowing out a Revelation of himself to the people.

Endnote:

65-0725M - *The Anointed Ones At The End Time*
William Marrion Branham

53 What is faith? Faith is something that's revealed to you; that is not yet, but you believe it will be. Faith is a revelation of the will of God. So, by revelation! 54 And the churches today don't even believe in spiritual revelation. They believe in a dogmatic teaching of some system. "By revelation Abel offered unto God a more excellent sacrifice than that of Cain, which God testified he was righteous." Amen. I hope you see that. See where we're living? See the hour? I was talking to a—a gentleman not long ago, a Christian scholar and gentleman. He said, "Mr. Branham, we refuse all revelations." 55 I said, "THEN YOU HAVE TO REFUSE JESUS CHRIST, FOR HE IS THE REVELATION OF GOD, GOD REVEALED IN HUMAN FLESH." Unless you see it, you're lost. JESUS SAID, "EXCEPT YOU BELIEVE THAT I AM HE, YOU WILL DIE IN YOUR SIN." HE IS THE REVELATION OF GOD, THE SPIRIT OF GOD REVEALED IN HUMAN FORM. You can't believe that, you're lost. You put Him a third person, second person, or any other person besides God, you're lost. "EXCEPT YOU BELIEVE THAT I AM HE, YOU WILL DIE IN YOUR SINS." A REVELATION!

Now notice here, that this dark Laodicean Church Age that claim to have Light, THAT CLAIM TO BE IN CHRIST, REALLY WAS A FLAT-OUT-LIE! THEY DIDN'T EVEN KNOW CHRIST! They did not even know Christ, the only thing they knew was up in their head that there was a Jesus Christ on the earth. BUT THEY HAD NO REVELATION OF CHRIST! Well you say, "Well Brother Bob they had the gifts of the Holy Ghost!" Yes, they had the gifts of the holy ghost. I CAN GIVE YOU A GIFT, BUT THAT'S NOT MYSELF!

Endnote:

51-0413 - *The Works That I Do Bear Witness Of Me*
William Marrion Branham

33 Now, we pass over those things. These great words that we learn, and things that we do, and gifts, and everything, that's fine, but you'd better get the Giver before you start after the gifts. God can't trust His gifts with everybody. Do you believe that? When God gives you a gift, you have to watch what you're doing with it. Do you believe that?

Endnote:

55-1119 - *Redeemer, Redemption*
William Marrion Branham

Now, I think that's exactly what happened to the Pentecostal church. Now, that's right, exact: went off at the deep end. Stay put. I—you might not love me after this, but at the judgment bar

you will. 46 Look, oh, don't run away; stay in Christ. **Don't go after gifts and everything, stay with the Giver.** God will take care of the gifts. Stay there.

Endnote:

61-1112 - A True Sign That's Overlooked
William Marrion Branham

199 Watch of these meetings, these great evangelists, and even in my humble little ministry, not excluding me. Sometimes I feel like ashamed, going out. That's right. What are we to do? Stand and make altar calls and persuade them. Little girls come up there, and all chewing chewing-gum, say, "See? See? I'm going. Uh-huh." These women come up there, with bobbed hair and painted faces, Pentecostals, and go in, and come out, and say they spoke in tongues. And never let their hair grow, and still do the same thing they did. You tell me that's conversion? **That's a mockery of God.** Bible said, "It's a sin and a disgrace for them to cut their hair." How can a woman with bobbed hair condemn a woman that's got paint on her face? Might as well hear it. **The hour is coming, till the axe is laid to the root of the tree. And every tree that bringeth forth not good fruit is hewed down.** 200 **What's the matter? It was wrong. Cause, our modern, so-called preachers out here, big crowd and stuffed shirts. Organizations know no more about God than a Hottentot does about Egyptian night,** when it comes. They go up there... 201 What if that people at Pentecost would have went up there and said, "Now, Jesus commanded us that we should go up here and stay till we receive power from on High. Now, brethren, we've been here nine days, already. Let us accept it, by faith. Now, we have the Holy Ghost. We go out, because we've been here. We done what Jesus told us to do"? There had never been no experience. 202 Let me tell you something. I know this is on tape, but here it comes, anyhow. **Listen. I'm going to tell you something. It's a shame. People trying to...I've never believed that the Holy Ghost was "shaking." I've never believed that the Holy Ghost was "evidence of speaking in tongues, or crying, or shouting." Them is emotional sensations. I believe the Holy Ghost can do that. BUT THE HOLY GHOST IS TABERNACLING DEITY. I BELIEVE A GREAT BUNCH OF PEOPLE THAT CLAIM TO HAVE THE HOLY GHOST DON'T KNOW ONE THING ABOUT IT.** You meet God. How? The Day of Pentecost! 203 They said now, like the Baptists today, the Presbyterian and Methodists. I ask, "Do you believe you got the..." 204 "Oh, yes, we accept It, by faith." By faith, nothing! That isn't It. It's a sensation. 205 You like to see a sunset. You stand and watch the sun go down, and cry, and tears run down. That ain't God. That's emotion, from something that's in you. You hear of somebody being sick, or someone dying, you scream out and cry. That's not God. That's human emotion. How God... 206 I've seen people at a ball game, get so happy they'd stammer their lips, everything else. Don't tell me. **WE'RE IN A NEED OF REVIVAL, A SALVATION.** And the Pentecostals come around, get the people worked up, and tell them, "When they speak in tongues, they got the Holy Ghost." And some of them live all kinds of lives, afterwards. Listen, brother. **At the Day of Pentecost, it wasn't so. They never relied upon any tongues or anything. While they were there, standing in one place, in one accord, God came down, literally, among them. They saw, on each one of them, licks of Fire, about like that, hanging above their head. God was there. It was no, "Accept it by faith, or some emotion." They were filled with the Holy Ghost, and then went out and begin to speak with tongues. But, first, they met God. THAT'S WHAT'S THE MATTER TODAY. PEOPLE GET WORKED UP AND EXCITED, EMOTION, AND IT'S**

NOT THE HOLY GHOST. THE HOLY GHOST IS TABERNACLING DEITY. *Your words is His Words. Tell you, what we need today, is a call.*

But It's only the Bride that gets CHRIST THE LIFE OF GOD! THEY GOT THE GIFTS BUT THE BRIDE GETS THE LIFE! What is it? He gave the gifts but now the Life of the gifts come, they get the GIVER! And when you get the giver you got all the gifts that he has.

Endnote:

*62-0318 - The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed
William Marrion Branham*

*419 They will love Him, love His, and will have His potentials, for He is their Head. And they are His subjects, subject to His Head. Headship of Christ was His. 420 Notice what harmony! Jesus never did anything until seen of the Father, or, the Father showed Him first. Harmony between God and Christ, see, John 5:19. **SO WILL THE BRIDE, AND HE SHOWS HER HIS WORD OF LIFE. HE SHOWS HER, AND SHE RECEIVES IT. SHE NEVER DOUBTS IT. NOTHING CAN HARM HER, NOT EVEN DEATH.** For if the Seed be planted, the water will raise It up again. (Amen. Then I got a great big "Hallelujah!") **Here is the secret. The Word is in the Bride, and the mind of Christ, to know what He wants done with the Word. And She does it in His Name. She has THUS SAITH THE LORD.** Then It is germitized, so the Holy Spirit waters It until It is grown and serves Its purpose. 421 They do only His will. (Amen. I'll believe that.) No one can persuade them different. **They have THUS SAITH THE LORD or they keep still. Then they will do the works of God, for It is Himself in them continuing His Word to fulfill, as He did complete in His days.** All things, **when He was here, He did not complete all when He was here, for it was not time yet.** 422 Now let us stand like Joshua and Caleb. (Now watch close. This is going to have a spiritual background.) Now let us stand like Joshua and Caleb, as we see the promised Land coming in sight. It's nearing the time to be given. **Joshua, in Hebrew, means Saviour, and represents the promised end-time leader to take the Church over.** Caleb represents the true believer who stayed with Joshua. God started Israel as a virgin with His Word. But they wanted something different. So did the last-day church. 423 Notice how God did not move Israel until His Own appointed time. (Now listen. This is going to mean something.) Joshua waited for that time. No how matter, how much people might have said, "God gave us the land, the promise. Let us go now and take it." They might have said, "Joshua, you lost your commission. You're all washed up. Why are you not doing something? You used to do, know THUS SAITH THE LORD in a moment, and what was the will of God." **But this wise, God-sent prophet knew the promise of God, but also knew to wait for that promise, a clear-cut decision from God for his time.** (See these parables. Now watch.) And when the time come, **God gave it to Joshua, who had stayed with Him, by the Word, for He could not trust others. He could trust him. So will it repeat.***

Oh, they claim to have Life, they claim to be in Christ! But here comes a promise of God, that I'll send you Elijah the prophet. See!

Now notice here, that John the Baptist coming to us today in the form of Malachi 4:5, his ministry has got to fit the ministry of John the Baptist! Because the voice on the Ohio River said, "That his message would forerun the second coming of Christ."

John 1:19-23-Reference quote

19 And this is the record of John, when the Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to ask him, Who art thou?

20 And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Christ.

21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? And he answered, No.

22 Then said they unto him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What sayest thou of thyself?

*23 **He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord, as said the prophet Esaias.***

Endnote:

50-0820A - My Life Story

William Marrion Branham

*And I, one day while in praying, **God gave me the—the name, the title, "Voice of Healing."** And it will—will rank right with my ministry, **"the voice of one crying in the wilderness," and so forth.** And so I gave it the name of "Voice of Healing."*

Endnote:

63-0318 - The First Seal

William Marrion Branham

*177 But, with the promise, and at the last day He would reveal It, show what It is. God, help us to understand. Church ages, but is not made fully known till the seventh Message, of this last church age. Notice, he starts... **178 This messenger of the seventh church age, if you'll notice it, he doesn't start a denomination, like the rest of them did. Remember, if he doesn't start...No. If you'll find out, he's against it. Was Elijah, was Elijah against it? SURE, HE WAS. WAS JOHN AGAINST IT, WITH ELIJAH'S SPIRIT?** 179 What kind of a Spirit did Elijah have on him? He was... Nobody knows much about him. He was just a man, but he was a prophet. He was hated. My! And what time did he rise? Right in the time of the popularity of Israel, when they had all went worldly. **And he got it out there, and he was a "woman-hater."** Uh-huh. Yes, sir. Sure was. And he loved the wilderness. That was his nature.*

Endnote:

54-0515 - Questions And Answers

William Marrion Branham

*107 Just the same **thing He said when I baptized right down here on the Ohio River, many of you was standing there, twenty-three years ago, right on the Ohio River that Light, Angel, come right down to where we was at, and said, "AS JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS SENT FOR A FORERUNNER OF THE FIRST COMING OF JESUS CHRIST, YOUR MESSAGE***

WILL BRING THE SECOND COMING OF JESUS CHRIST. And it's done it. It's... He hasn't come yet, but look what it's done; it's swept the world around. See? And today now, just thinking, the—the effort that's went forth, there's been literally millions...

Endnote:

61-0112 - Questions And Answers

William Marrion Branham

430 All right. What was it? The people were under such expectations of the Messiah to appear, **when they seen this great anointed ministry, of a man coming out of the wilderness and having his campaign and going back in the wilderness, many man, that was his own followers, said, "He is the Messiah."** They was expecting it, see. 431 **Then if this is the true Message of God forerunning the Coming, of John the Baptist, the same...like the same thing, the Elijah Message, it'll have to be thought of in the same manner.** See? So that answers that question, I think, exactly. See? It's got to be thought in the same manner. See? 432 [A brother asks, "Is there anything that we are responsible to do in order to try to help anybody that would—would take in a—in a conflict like that? Or what could we do?"—Ed.] There wouldn't be nothing, there's nothing you can do. ["A reprobate mind...Could that develop into a reprobate mind?"] Well, it would come to a reprobate mind if it come to this: if the man, that was it was spoken of, would witness that he was the Messiah, then we know he'd be a false christ. See? 433 See, as long as the man himself would hold his position, you see. Like they told John, John didn't...It don't say nothing there about him saying anything about them. They were—they were the—the people, the—the lovely **Christians who...or the believers that was believing on John.** 434 They said, "This man truly is a prophet of God, there's no doubt." They said, "Are—are—are—are—are—are't you that Prophet?" He said, "No." 435 He said, "Why, are—are—are't you the Messiah?" See, they—they thought he really was. See? He said, "No." See? "Are—are—are't you? Who—who are you?" He said, "I'm the voice of one crying in the wilderness." 436 And then the Bible said, "The people being under expectations." Who was that? **His hearers, his listeners, his followers, his brethren.** See? Now, they didn't want to hurt him, they wasn't trying to hurt him. But, see, they—they thought actually in their hearts that he was the Messiah. 437 **WELL, NOW, HISTORY HAS TO REPEAT ITSELF ON EVERY OCCASION. WE KNOW THAT. IT HAS TO REPEAT ITSELF.** 438 Like you take over there in Matthew 3, it said, "That it might be fulfilled, spoken of the prophet, 'Out of Egypt I have called my son.'" Now, that wasn't...It was speaking of Jesus, the Son; but run the reference; it was Jacob, the son, too. See? See? **It all has a compound meaning.** 439 So now if that...if—if that thing did not rise, **I WOULD STILL SAY IT WAS IN THE FUTURE TO RISE, BECAUSE I KNOW THIS MESSAGE COMES FROM GOD AND IT'S THE FORERUNNING OF CHRIST, AND IT IS THE SPIRIT AND THE POWER OF ELIJAH BECAUSE IT'S TO RESTORE THE HEARTS OF THE CHILDREN.** Everything exactly vindicates it, so it's bound to shape up to a thing to be like that under the true people, that—that's absolutely believe and your brothers and friends.

Endnote:

55-0117 - *How The Angel Came To Me, And His Commission*
William Marrion Branham

210 And one night, on about four or five times out...I couldn't understand speaking in tongues and so forth. I believed in the baptism of the Holy Spirit, believed the people could speak in tongues. And one night when I was walking out onto the...in a cathedral, San Antonio, Texas, walking out there, a little fellow sitting up here begin to speak in tongues like a shotgun firing, or a machine gun, rapidly. **WAY BACK, WAY BACK THERE, A FELLOW RAISED UP AND SAID, "THUS SAITH THE LORD! THE MAN THAT'S WALKING TO THE PLATFORM IS GOING FORWARD WITH A MINISTRY THAT WAS ORDAINED OF ALMIGHTY GOD. AND AS JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS SENT AS THE FIRST FORERUNNER OF THE COMING OF JESUS CHRIST, SO HE PACKS A MESSAGE THAT WILL CAUSE THE SECOND COMING OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST."** 211 I like to sunk in my shoes. I looked up, I said, "Do you know that man?"

Endnote:

65-0219 - *This Day This Scripture Is Fulfilled*
William Marrion Branham

151 Now, but in this day there is to come a super, Royal Seed of Abraham. **That's exactly what It'd be, would be a Royal Bride to the Royal, promised Son. As I spoke last night, it won't be a natural seed, it'll be a spiritual Seed. There is to be a spiritual Bride raise up, which will be the Royal Seed of the royal Faith of Abraham's Royal Son. She is to come on the scene in the last days, and the time and the place is a promise that's given to Her.** 152 **According to Malachi 4, a Scripture, there is to rise a Message that will shake the hearts of the people right back to the apostolic fathers again. There is to rise one on the scene, in the power of Elijah, that'll rise on the scene; a wilderness man that'll come out, and will have a Message that'll run right straight back to the Word again.** That's the hour that we're living in. 153 Then, consider now, I ask you at this hour, you people here of Jeffersonville. In 1933, the supernatural Light that fell down yonder on the river, that day when I was baptizing five hundred in the Name of Jesus Christ, as about a twenty-year-old boy. What did It say, Jeffersonville? What was It at the foot of Spring Street there, when the Courier Journal, I believe it was the Louisville Herald, packed the article of It? It went plumb across the Associated Press, plumb into Canada. Doctor Lee Vayle cut it out of the paper, way up in Canada, in 1933. 154 When I was baptizing my seventeenth person, under this Witness; and you know the rest of the story. **And when I was standing there, baptizing the seventeenth person, a Light come down from Heaven, shining down above there, like a Star falling from the Heaven. A Voice said, "AS JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS SENT TO FORERUN THE FIRST COMING OF CHRIST, YOUR MESSAGE SHALL FORERUN HIS SECOND COMING, INTO ALL THE WORLD."** **THIS DAY THIS SCRIPTURE IS FULFILLED.** 155 [Congregation is rejoicing—Ed.] This day! [Congregation is greatly rejoicing and praising God.] God promised it. What happened? This day It's went around the world.

Now notice, that the supreme reason of his mission to the earth was...oh here it comes, he just...the Lord reminded me of that, I didn't know that. Now listen, Brother Branham...I quote Brother Branham on "Christ the mystery of God revealed" I quote him now he said, "I got to speak plainly this morning to you." In other words, this may not be the exact word for word for what he said. But it's the best I can remember. Brother Branham said, "My Ministry to the earth is to forerun the coming word." Now let's just leave it right there. Leave it right there, God said it and that's the way it's gonna be, nobody's gonna change it.

Endnote:

62-0318 - *The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed*
William Marrion Branham

119 My mission, that I believe that God has called me for...I—I have to say some personal things today, because that's what I told you I'd do, see, and tell the world. MY MISSION, I BELIEVE, TO THE EARTH, IS (WHAT?) IS TO FORERUN THE COMING WORD, SEE, THE COMING WORD WHICH IS CHRIST. And Christ, in Him, has the Millennium, and has everything right there, because He is the Word. See? All right.

Endnote:

62-0624 - *Super Sign*
William Marrion Branham

55 John the Baptist was a sign. After four hundred years with no prophets, **JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS A SIGN OF THE COMING OF THE MESSIAH. JOHN ANNOUNCED HIM, THAT HE WOULD COME.** And then when... What happened? The Jewish race was cut off from the tree of salvation. And John was the announcement of the coming of judgment. God always uses prophets for His signs. Now, don't forget that, when you see a prophet coming on the age. **AND I BELIEVE THAT WE'RE PROMISED ONE, AND I'M LOOKING FOR IT.** In Malachi 4 it said... 56 Now, I know you're going to remind me of what Jesus said about, "If you can receive it, this is the Elijah that was to come." In that forgotten beatitude in Matthew 11:6... When disciples of John, after John, like Elijah a woodsman, lived in the woods, a woman hater like Elijah... Elijah condemned them women just as hard as he could by the way they were living. And what did John do? The same thing. "It's not lawful for you to have her," them immoral women. **The nature of that prophet, he loved the woods, and stayed in the woods, come forth fearless. He was against organizations. He said, "You generation of vipers, who's warned you to flee from the wrath to come? Don't you think we have this our... for God's able of these stones to rise children to Abraham."** He pulled no punches. 57 Jesus said, "What'd you go out to see? A reed shaken with any wind?" Not John, No. Now, when these disciples left, He said, "What went you out to see?" He said, "If you can receive it, this is he who was spoken of, **I SEND MY MESSENGER BEFORE MY FACE.**" That's Malachi 3, not Malachi 4. For if that... John at that time... Then the Scriptures are not fulfilled and was misleading, because **before that great day of the Lord should come, He was to send Elijah.** And that great day of the Lord is going to burn up the whole earth, and the righteous will walk out in the Millennium upon the ashes of the wicked. That could not have been to John. That could not have been the Elijah. 58 Now, notice, so the Scripture is strictly interpreted by Itself. Notice. **"AND HE SHALL TURN," HIS FIRST COMING, "THE HEARTS OF THE FATHERS TO THE**

CHILDREN,” taking the old patriarch fathers, and turning their faith to this new children’s faith of Jesus being... coming before Him... “I’m coming before Jesus.” The Messiah’s coming, turning their hearts to this—away from the law to This. And in His second coming, He will turn the hearts of the children back to the original Pentecostal fathers again. That brings to pass Joel’s prophecy saying, “I WILL RESTORE ALL THE YEARS THAT THE PALMERWORM, AND CANKERWORM, AND SO FORTH, HAS EATEN.”

Now notice here that John the Baptist was not the true light! I know, that’s hard for me to take! I know it is! But I only say what God said, see! That this ministry of John the Baptist was not the true Light! But it was TO BEAR WITNESS TO THE TRUE LIGHT, that was coming after the close of his ministry.

John 1:5-9-Reference quote:

5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

6 There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.

7 The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe.

*8 **He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.***

9 That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.

Endnote:

65-1127E - I Have Heard But Now I See

William Marrion Branham

And the church is looking for the Promised Son, HE WILL COME RIGHT AFTER THE DAYS OF THIS MINISTRY, HE’LL BE REVEALED FROM THE HEAVENS. NOW, WE SEE IT TOO PLAIN, IT’S GOT TO BE. Now, the only thing there has to be is something pulsates, gets into a man, God vindicate and tells him and shows him that that is the thing to happen; and that you’re going to...

Endnote:

63-0118 Spirit of Truth

William Branham

E-20 ‘THERE WILL RISE SOMEBODY AFTER ME THAT’LL TAKE THE MESSAGE ON. HE’LL BE AN ODD PERSON, BUT HE’LL RISE AFTER THIS AND TAKE THE MESSAGE ON. AND YOU LISTEN TO IT. As long as it's Scripture, stay with it.”

Endnote:

63-1130B - Influence

William Marrion Branham

109 What did John the Baptist do, the man that Jesus said, “There was never a man borned of a woman like him, or could compare with him, until that time”? That great prophet, ordained of God before the foundation of the world; spoke of, twelve hundred and seven years before he ever

come on, or seven hundred and twelve years, rather, before he came to the earth, by the prophet Isaiah here. What did he do when he seen a Man come walking down out of the audience, and he looked up above and saw that Fire coming down from Heaven, in the form of a dove? He cried out, **“I have need to be baptized of Thee.”** 110 **“I must decrease; He must increase.”** God can't have two on the earth at the same time. Only one has the message, you know. **“I must decrease; HE IS THE MESSENGER. I'VE BEEN UP TO THIS TIME, NOW HE TAKES MY PLACE.”** AS ELISHA, WHEN ELIJAH WENT UP AND THREW BACK HIS ROBE TO ELISHA; HIS MINISTRY WAS FINISHED, ELISHA MUST TAKE UP WHERE HE LEFT OFF. **“HE MUST INCREASE; I MUST DECREASE.”** JOHN THE BAPTIST.

Endnote:

64-0312 - When Their Eyes Were Opened, They Knew Him
William Marrion Branham

88 Now remember, before He come, **JOHN CAME ON THE SCENE. HE WAS A PROPHET. AND WHAT WAS HE? A FORERUNNER OF THE MESSIAH. AND HE SAID, “I AM NOT NO MESSIAH.” THEY THOUGHT HE WAS, BECAUSE HE WAS A PROPHET. HE SAID, “I'M NOT THE MESSIAH. I'm not even worthy to unloose His shoes, but He is standing among you.”** Oh, John was positive He was there, 'cause He knowed he had to introduce Him. 89 His father was a priest. He didn't go to their seminary, to learn to be a priest. His job was too important. He went to the wilderness, to be alone with God. He didn't want to carry a fellowship card from anybody, or they'd say this, that, or the other, 'cause they'd get all mixed up and influenced by—by the order of the man of that day. His job was important. He had to depend on God alone, **FOR HE WAS TO ANNOUNCE THE MESSIAH.** 90 Jesus said, **“He was a bright and shining light, and for a season you desired to walk with him, enjoyed walking by him. BUT I HAVE GREATER WITNESS THAN JOHN.”** See? He's...Still they didn't believe it. 91 **A sure sign of a true prophet, going up, taking them back to the Word.** They could not understand His manner of talk.

Endnote:

64-0112 - Shalom
William Marrion Branham

195 **John and Jesus couldn't be the same time.** Jesus...When **John looked up, he said, “Now I must decrease, He must increase. HE'S THE VINDICATED LIGHT.”** SO WILL THIS LIGHT MOVE ON UNTIL HE WOULD FIND THE FULL VINDICATION COMES. That's right. That's right.

Aw now, it's all over now is it? (No!) It's just started! It just started! Here people now, the devils got them believing it's all over now, it's already started!

Now notice that he was not that light but he was sent to bear witness of that Light! Now before you can be a witness you HAVE GOT TO SEE SOMETHING! And what happen that JOHN THE BAPTIST WAS GIVEN REVELATION TO SEE GOD! HE WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT SEEN GOD! He said upon whom I see the spirit of God descending is the same one that TOLD ME BY HIS VOICE IS THE SAME ONE WOULD BE THE TRUE LIGHT! Notice

here that he was sent to bear witness to the true light, he was not the true light but he was sent to bear witness of that light. And notice this true Light was the true Light that was gonna light man's souls.

John 1:5-9-Reference quote:

6 *There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.*

7 **The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light**, that all men through him might believe.

8 **He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.**

9 *That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.*

John 1:4-Reference quote:

4 *In him was life; and the life was the light of men.*

Endnote:

61-0108 - Revelation, Chapter Four #3

William Marrion Branham

231 "He that was..." As soon as **JOHN GOT THE FIRST GLIMPSE OF IT**, he said, "**He that Was, which Is, and Shall Come, the Almighty God, the creation of God, Alpha, Omega, the Beginning and the End.**" **THAT'S THE TRUE LIGHT TO BE REFLECTED.** Do you see It? Amen! Whew!

Endnote:

54-0829A - I Will Restore, Saith The Lord

William Marrion Branham

69 **Kind Heavenly Father, there is one thing that I cannot do, that's to restore these people. I can only bring them to You. I can only bring them to the foot of the cross now. I can only bring them to the face of the Lord Jesus.**

And every person...John said, "EVERY PERSON THAT RECEIVES THAT TRUE LIGHT TO THEM HE WILL GIVE POWER TO BECOME THE SONS OF GOD." He was sent to bear witness to the true light.

John 1:12-Reference quote:

12 **But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name:**

John 1:6-9-Reference quote:

6 *There was a man sent from God, whose name was John.*

7 **The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light**, that all men through him might believe.

8 **He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.**

9 *That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.*

John the Baptist the prophet messenger of the covenant was to introduce...now watch that! I said everything is a revelation I said, "messenger of the covenant" There's your covenant coming to your Bride. He's that messenger bringing that covenant to the Bride. A new Covenant, a new day you see... we're turning the corner... We're turning the corner it's a new day. Completely a new thing. You have not come this way before. See! If you had it these signs would be following the believer and they're not so you haven't come this way before.

Malachi 3:1-Reference quote:

Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts.

Endnote:

65-1204 - *The Rapture*
William Marrion Branham

59 *And even what is eat today, don't try to keep it for tomorrow. "Burn it with fire, before daylight come," **FOR THERE'S A NEW MESSAGE COMING FORTH, AND A NEW THING.** See, try to hold it over, but that's been the attitude of the church. A revival goes forth, and the first thing you know, within about three years, they start an organization over it. A denomination starts, organization.*

Endnote:

61-0112 - *Questions And Answers*
William Marrion Branham

402 *Now notice this, now, that star rose in the east. Is that right? It was a great star. All right. And who was the actual earthly star in the time of the coming of Jesus? **WHY, JOHN. HE WAS THE ONE WHO GUIDED THEM TO THAT PERFECT LIGHT.** Is that right? **THAT WAS IN THE EAST** at the first appearing of Jesus. And, now, there's a lot of little stars that cross over the horizontal until it comes over to the evening star. 403 *And the evening star shines in the evening. The morning star shines in the morning. And they're both the same size stars and the same kind of star. **Now put two and two together and you got it, see.** See, there you are. So it isn't... **The star isn't Messiah, he's just reflecting the Messiah.** 404 *Now, the star does not reflect its own light. The star reflects the light of the sun. Is that right? [A brother says, "No."—Ed.] Huh? ["In a sense. The moon does; the stars reflect their own light."] Yeah. Yeah, the moon, yeah, re-...I mean that the moon reflects this light. Yeah, Uh-hum. Now, if—if a star reflecting its light, then its light would have to come from the...from God, because it is a glacier of some sort. Isn't it? [The brother says, "Sun."] Huh? A sun of itself, off of the sun. ["The suns farther away than our sun."] Yeah. And they... We're told that those suns come from the big sun. The sun throwed these missiles off and they're little burning missiles like the sun. So they're amateur suns to us. Is that right? Amateur lights. ["Some are...most of them are bigger than our sun."] I mean to us, to us, see. We're talking about ourselves here. All right. 405 *Now, if they are suns to us, or light-givers, they are part of the main giver. See? **The big sun gives us the big light, the perfect light.** The little suns, or the little stars, which we can see in bodies, they may be****

far beyond the—the sun that shines, but what they reflect to us is a smaller light. **But they're only giving witness of a light.** Is that right? **Then when the big sun rises, the little suns go out.** Is that right? **They're not the—the sun to us, they are a reflector like the sun.** See what I mean? 406 Now, the biggest among them (in the morning) that heralds the coming of the sun, the setting of the sun and the coming of the sun, is the **MORNING STAR AND THE EVENING STAR.** Is that right? Two of the biggest stars, the eastern star and the western star. 407 Now, now you see where it's at? **ELIJAH WAS THE MESSENGER TO HAIL, HERALD THE COMING OF THE EASTERN STAR,** and predicted to be the herald of the—the western star, or **the coming again of the new day after this day is past.** Now you see what it is? 408 **The east, "It shall be light in the..."** See, just before the Sun was heralded to the earth, the morning star give witness that "the Sun's coming." Is that right? See, that brings forth the morning star. Well, then the morning star and the evening star are the same type of stars, and there's little stars all across. Don't you see what I mean? **The messengers.** 409 Well, then, He was to look upon as Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the End, Jasper and Sardius stone. See what I mean? **NOW, THE COMING OF—OF CHRIST DRAWING NEAR AT HAND, THEN THE MESSAGE THAT ELIJAH WAS SUPPOSED TO PREACH IN THE LAST DAYS, IF THERE IS A REPEAT OF HISTORY...JUST LIKE THE MORNING STAR HERALDS THE COMING THERE, THE EVENING STAR HERALDS THE COMING OF A NEW DAY, ANOTHER DAY. THIS IS THE COMING OF THE SUN THEN THAT HERALDS THE—THE GOING OF THE—OF THE SUN THAT WE HAVE HAD AND THE COMING OF A NEW SUN, SEE, A NEW AGE, A NEW TIME TO COME IN.**

Endnote:

64-0617 - The Identified Christ Of All Ages
William Marrion Branham

81 ***That's what John the Baptist was. "He was the voice of one crying in the wilderness." He tried to tell them that. He was also Malachi 3, "Behold, I send My messenger before my face, prepare the way before the people." He was that living Word.*** 82 ***And the true born-again church in this hour is the living Word of God. It's the Word of this age, made manifest. Search the Scriptures and see what's supposed to be in this age.*** **THERE IS CHRIST LIVING AGAIN, JUST CHANGING HIS MASK FROM ONE TO THE OTHER.** 83 **NOW, HE WAS THOROUGHLY IDENTIFIED AS MESSIAH.** They should have know it. We know what Messiah was supposed to be. He was supposed to be a Prophet. That's what the Bible said He was. **THAT'S WHAT HE SAID HE WAS. "I THE SON OF MAN, WHO DO YOU SAY I THE SON OF MAN AM?"** Always identify Himself as the Prophet age, identify Himself as God's Prophet. That's what He was. 84 ***But He was more than a prophet. He was the God-Prophet. What David was, what Moses was, what Elijah was, what all of it was, "in Him dwelt the fullness of the Godhead bodily." He was the God-Prophet. He was God, Jehovah, became a flesh in His Own Son, raised Hisself up a tabernacle to manifest Hisself in. All the rest of them failed, they had flaws; but there is no flaw in Him. Even God Himself said, "This is My beloved Son in whom I am pleased to dwell in." That's right, no flaw in Him. "Hear ye Him!" He was manifested God.*** 85 They said, "You make Yourself God, or equal with God." He was. He was His Own Son. Amen. He had...He was the manifestation of God. God was in Christ, reconciling the world to Himself. 86 ***And in this last day, He speaks to the people through His Son, Christ Jesus, making Himself known.*** **THEN WHAT IS CHRIST? THE WORD.** The Word of what, the

word of Moses? Yes, but today He is the Word manifested for this day.

You know, the truth hurts don't it? (Amen) It does! You know God's word is so simple...it's so simple, it just tears up anything intellectual and it can't stand before it, because it's so simple. See that's why it's God.

John was to introduce...now are these my words? (No) John was to introduce the true Light! Remember Brother Branham's statement, go back to what I just quoted that he said, "His ministry to the earth to Forerun the Coming Word."

Endnote:

*64-0321E - The Voice Of The Sign
William Marrion Branham*

149 Look at John, no selfishness in him. He never took any glory. They tried to call him the Messiah; but he said, "I'm not worthy to loose His shoes." 150 But as soon as Jesus appeared, He had a sign, a Pillar of Fire, a Light above Him, like a dove come down a Voice saying, "This is My beloved Son, Whom I'm well pleased." 151 NOTICE, AND JOHN IMMEDIATELY SAID, "HE MUST INCREASE. I MUST DECREASE." HE PRESENTED THE CHURCH TO CHRIST. AMEN. 152 WE ARE TOLD THAT, IN THE LAST DAYS, THAT WILL REPEAT AGAIN! THERE IS GOING TO BE A MESSAGE COME FORTH, THAT WILL INTRODUCE THE MESSIAH TO THE PEOPLE. And it'll be in such a way, they'll stand dumbfounded like they did then. He promised it.

Endnote:

*64-0719M Feast Of The Trumpets Jeff, In.
William Marrion Branham*

And we've got to come to a place again, to something that's going to introduce the Messiah. And how will the people that's believing Him know it, unless they're constantly in the Word to know what He is. Daniel said the wise shall know, but the foolish, the unwise wouldn't know. They shall know their God. Now, He said It'll appear in the last days is to bring the people back to the Word, so that the Bride will know Her Husband, know Her Mate, the revealed Word. That's why this has to happen. It wasn't in the reformers; wasn't in Luther, Wesley, and the Pentecostals, and them; the Scripture says it wasn't. But it will come; that is His promise for this age. We're living in the age that His coming will be in. She must be identified in Him. Any woman must be identified with her husband, for the two are one. And Christ's Bride has to be identified with Him, for the two are One, and He is the Word, not the denomination, the Word. We are to be the children of the Light, and the Light is the Word, which is made Light for this age. How do we know Light, except It comes from the Word. All right. The Word made flesh is the Light of the age when you see It; the Bible said so.

Endnote:

64-0321E - *The Voice Of The Sign*
William Marrion Branham

149 *Look at John, no selfishness in him. He never took any glory. They tried to call him the Messiah; but he said, "I'm not worthy to loose His shoes."* 150 *But as soon as Jesus appeared, He had a sign, a Pillar of Fire, a Light above Him, like a dove come down a Voice saying, "This is My beloved Son, Whom I'm well pleased."* **151 NOTICE, AND JOHN IMMEDIATELY SAID, "HE MUST INCREASE. I MUST DECREASE."** *He presented the Church to Christ. Amen.* 152 **WE ARE TOLD THAT, IN THE LAST DAYS, THAT WILL REPEAT AGAIN! THERE IS GOING TO BE A MESSAGE COME FORTH, THAT WILL INTRODUCE THE MESSIAH TO THE PEOPLE.**

Endnote:

62-0318 - *The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed*
William Marrion Branham

119 My mission, that I believe that God has called me for...I—I have to say some personal things today, because that's what I told you I'd do, see, and tell the world. MY MISSION, I BELIEVE, TO THE EARTH, IS (WHAT?) IS TO FORERUN THE COMING WORD, SEE, THE COMING WORD WHICH IS CHRIST. *And Christ, in Him, has the Millennium, and has everything right there, because He is the Word. See? All right.*

Now Brother Branham could only bear that word that was given to him, when that ran out...he bore the word as far as he could go! He had to stop there. He was to forerun the coming word. Now, that's exactly the ministry of John.

Endnote:

63-0324E - *The Seventh Seal*
William Marrion Branham

80 *Jesus Christ, in speaking, Himself, told of the end time. And when He got...Told all six Seals. When He got to the Seventh, **He stopped.** There it is, see. **It's a great thing.***

Endnote:

63-0324E - *The Seventh Seal*
William Marrion Branham

*It's the Third Pull. He just knows nothing about It. See? He doesn't understand It. 261 But there's a secret lays beneath That! [Brother Branham knocks on the pulpit once—Ed.] Glory to God in the Highest! I can never think the same, the rest of my life, when I seen. **Now, I don't know what...I know the next step there, but I don't know what, how to interpret that.** It won't be long. I've got wrote down here, when it happened, if you can see here, **"STOP. GO NO FURTHER THAN THIS RIGHT HERE."***

Endnote:

63-0324M - Questions And Answers On The Seals
William Marrion Branham

10 But, look, just let me just say this now. I suppose this is just tapes for ourselves, and so forth. **BUT LET ME SAY IT, SEE. THAT, YOU—YOU DON'T... YOU DON'T GET IT, SEE, AND YOU'RE NOT SUPPOSED TO GET IT.** So don't try to interpret anything, see. Don't try to put your interpretation to it; you only—you only get further away. Just take my advice, if you believe me now, if God has—has give me favor in your sight. 11 And you know, that, them revelations and things. I—I been here with you a long time, see, and it's always been right. And now to double prove it, right, it hooks right in with the Word. See? So, you know It's **THUS SAITH THE LORD.** That's exact. See, It's proved to you. 12 Now take my advice, as your brother. Don't put your own interpretation to anything. You just go on and live a good Christian life. Cause, you'll only wind yourself away from the real thing when you do it. See? You, you'll only wind your way again away from the thing. **13 AND ALL OF YOU ARE CONSCIOUS AND KNOWS THAT THERE IS SOMETHING MYSTERIOUS HAPPENING.** And it is happening. And I know what it is. **NOW, I'M JUST NOT SAYING THAT; IT'S THE GRACE OF GOD THAT LETS ME KNOW WHAT IT IS. IT'S SOMETHING THAT'S TREMENDOUS. AND IT'S GONE RIGHT NOW, AND THERE'S NOT A WAY IN THE WORLD FOR YOU TO SEE IT.** And it's...I...But, so help me, with this Bible in my hand, I know what it is. It's been told you, before. So just—just don't try to put any interpretation, but just believe me, as your brother. See? **We're living in a great hour.** We're living in a time where the...Well, we're... 14 Now, you just be real humble, be a Christian, and try to live for God. And live honest with your fellow man, and love those who don't love you. Don't try to make any... You see, you do, you only make it a mysterious something, and mess the real program of God up. See? 15 Yesterday afternoon, something happened in my room, that I'll—I'll never be able to—to leave it, you see. And so you... And about two weeks ago, something happened, it'll never be able... **As long as I live on this earth, I—I'll never be able to get away from it, see. And, so, but...** **16 And the—the church, you're not supposed to know these things, so don't put no interpretation to anything.** See? You just go ahead and just remember what you're told. Live a Christian life. Go to your church. Be a real light wherever you are, and just burn for Christ, and tell the people that how you love Him. And just let your testimony be with love, all the time, with the people. See? Cause, if you don't, you twist yourself out into something there, and then you're—you're off the beaten track. See, every time you've tried to do it, you've done that. See? So just don't, don't, don't try to make no interpretation. 17 And especially, tonight, **WHEN THAT SEAL BECOMES UP IN FRONT OF YOU, SEE, JUST DON'T TRY TO INTERPRET IT.** You just go ahead and just be humble, and go right on with the same plain Message.

Endnote:

64-0313 - The Voice Of The Sign
William Marrion Branham

JOHN CALLING OUT THE ELECTED, AND GIVE IT OVER TO CHRIST WHEN HE COME, SWAPPED HIS CHURCH, said, "I must decrease, He must increase, because," he said, "I'm just a voice of Him, crying in the wilderness, 'prepare the way for the Lord.'" And

Jesus come the same way. GETS THE ELECTED READY TO HEAR THE VOICE OF GOD, that's what the prophetic sign is. Oh, if you follow these Messages, get the per-...get the elected ready. Not the others, will never hear it. It's the elected that's called.

John, right at the close of John's ministry he said, "There's one" ...he didn't see him, he didn't know where he was at! But by a REVELATION OF GOD! He said, there's one standing among you NOW WHOM YOU DON'T KNOW! Why, He'd been there a long time. He grewed up right there, but they still they didn't know him! Yet he'd been there, but he said, "You don't know him!" "You don't know him!" And then even after he come with great vindicated signs they still said, "Moses we know but whence cometh thou we don't know." He said, "YE BOTH KNOW ME AND YOU KNOW WHERE I'M FROM!" "And the works that I do prove that God sent me see!"

John 1:26-27-Reference quote:

26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not;

27 He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

John 9:29-Reference quote:

29 We know that God spake unto Moses: as for this fellow, we know not from whence he is.

John 7:27-28-Reference quote:

27 Howbeit we know this man whence he is: but when Christ cometh, no man knoweth whence he is.

28 Then cried Jesus in the temple as he taught, saying, Ye both know me, and ye know whence I am: and I am not come of myself, but he that sent me is true, whom ye know not.

Endnote:

63-0324E - The Seventh Seal

William Marrion Branham

IT MAY BE TIME, IT MAY BE THE HOUR NOW, THAT THIS GREAT PERSON THAT WE'RE EXPECTING TO RISE ON THE SCENE MAY ARISE ON THE SCENE. 327

Maybe this ministry, that I have tried to take people back to the Word, has laid a foundation; and if it has, I'll be leaving you, for good. There won't be two of us here the same time. See? If it is, he'll increase; I'll decrease, I don't know. 328 *But I have been privileged, by God, to look and see what It was, see, see unfold to that much. Now, that is the Truth.*

Endnote:

63-0317E - The Breach Between The Seven Church Ages And The Seven Seals

William Marrion Branham

1 And WHEN THE SEALS ARE BROKE, AND THE MYSTERY IS REVEALED, DOWN

COMES THE ANGEL, THE MESSENGER, CHRIST, SETTING HIS FOOT UPON THE LAND AND UPON THE SEA, WITH A RAINBOW OVER HIS HEAD. Now, remember, THIS SEVENTH ANGEL IS ON EARTH AT THE TIME OF THIS COMING. 42 JUST AS JOHN WAS GIVING HIS MESSAGE, THE SAME TIME THAT MESSIAH COME IN THE DAYS. John knew he would see Him, because he was going to introduce Him.

Notice here, that at the closing of John's ministry, he said, "There's one standing among you now whom you know not." Now he said, I...what was it? John was bringing forth the great issue of water. Be spiritual now, get your mind on the Lord. John the Baptist minister was bringing forth a issue of Water Baptism. BROTHER THAT WAS HARD FOR THEM ORTHODOX PRIESTS TO TAKE TO GO DOWN... they was washing sacrifice of bulls and Lambs and turtledoves putting them down in the water. But now John comes and says, "YOU'RE THE SACRIFICE, YOU'RE THE BIRD THAT GOD WANTS, YOU!" You go down in the water and you wash yourself of your sins! You're the one that needs to be Baptized! And what he brought forth was the great issue of water Baptism. That was his ministry to bring forth water Baptism. Why?

John 1:26-27

26 **John answered them, saying, I baptize with water:** but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not;

27 He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

Luke 3:16-Reference quote:

16 **John answered, saying unto them all, I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and with fire:**

Acts 19:2-5-Reference quote:

He said unto them, **Have ye received the Holy Ghost since ye believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Ghost.**

3 And he said unto them, Unto what then were ye baptized? And they said, Unto John's baptism.

4 Then said Paul, **John verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people, that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus.**

5 **When they heard this, they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.**

Listen here, and so is it with Malachi 4:5, Gods messenger prophet today brings forth the great issue of Water Baptism in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ for the remission of sins. Huh? In the waterway, see! In the waterway, the revelation of God came to the prophet in the water! He was bringing forth a great issue of water! But oh my! What a stir it made across the world, baptism in the name of Lord Jesus Christ. That was the stumbling stone for them. How many say amen to that? (Amen) Oh here it comes, listen to this now. JOHN BROUGHT FORTH AN ISSUE OF WATER! BUT WHEN THE TRUE LIGHT COME FORTH CHRIST, HE BROUGHT FORTH THE GREAT ISSUE OF THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST AND POWER AND FIRE!

Matthew 3:11-Reference quote:

*11 I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: **he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and with fire:***

Praise the Lord. That's right! That's alright it's just...I know! I know! I know! It was just a big piece of meat, that's all. Well, you know you have little slices of meat that's fine. But there's nothing so exciting when a whole tray of T-bones come along.

Endnote:

63-1129 - The Super Sign

William Marrion Branham

42 And when God gets ready to send judgment, before He sends judgment, He sends a prophet and manifests His Word, vindicates the Word of that age. He did it in all other ages. He promised to do it in this age. And He will do it in this age, regardless of what people says about it. He'll do it, anyhow, because He cannot break His continuity. It's the way He planned, He always does it the same way. He never fails to do it like He did it at the first time. **43 Like John the Baptist**, now, we had had four hundred years, from Malachi to John, there had been no sign, a prophet of the Old Testament, about as long a space (lest the time the judges) that there ever was without a prophet. What was the matter, why didn't they have a prophet during that time? There was no Word placed for that time. They had to wait until the time got right. They had to wait. The prophecy in Malachi said, **was Malachi 3, "Behold, I send My messenger before My face, he'll prepare My way before Me," Malachi 3:1. Now, that was Malachi's prophecy of the coming of the Lord Jesus.** Nothing was to take place between that time, so the church just got slothful and went on in its own way, **until the time of the promise drew nigh.** **44 And when the time of the promise drew nigh, God, in a supernatural way, brought John on the earth.** He was a man borned of a woman, of course, and we know his mother was called "Elisabeth" and his father was called "Zacharias." They were good people. And his father was a priest. It was a custom of the boys of that day to follow the—the work of their father, but we're taught that John, when he was nine years old, after the death of his father, went into the wilderness and stayed alone until he was thirty. **45 See, if he'd turned to what his father had, they'd have had him so messed up that he'd not knowed how to see that Messiah when He come. He'd have never knowed Him. But he stayed in the wilderness.** If he'd went to the seminary, with his father's line of thought, then every one of them would have said, **"Now, John, we understand that you're going to be the one that'll know the Messiah when He comes.** Now, don't you think that Brother So-and-so here just fits the figure exactly? What about Caiaphas, our high priest today, don't you think he's just a wonderful man?" All that into his holy mind, he would have never been able to have thought it straight. **46 He went out in the wilderness, and waited!** His job was too great for education. His job was too great for theology. **He had to announce the Messiah. And he stayed in the wilderness.** **47 Watch his preaching.** His preaching wasn't ethics of—of that day's theology. You notice that it wasn't. What did he talk about? Axe at the tree, serpents. See, that's all he knowed. **He was raised in the wilderness. That's what he knowed: serpents, and trees, and axes, and so forth. And that's what his message was based upon, nature.** When he said, "You generation of vipers, who has warned you to flee from the wrath that's to come? Don't think that you got Abraham to your father, because

God is able of these stones to rise children to Abraham. And also the axe is laid to the root of the tree; and every tree that bringeth forth not good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.” SAID, “I INDEED BAPTIZE YOU WITH WATER UNTO REPENTANCE. BUT THERE COMES ONE AFTER ME WHOSE SHOES I’M NOT WORTHY TO BEAR, HE’LL BAPTIZE YOU WITH THE HOLY GHOST, AND FIRE. HIS FAN IS IN HIS HAND; HE’LL THOROUGHLY PURGE HIS FLOORS, AND BURN UP THE CHAFF WITH UNQUENCHABLE FIRE, AND TAKE THE WHEAT TO THE GARNER.” Amen. 48 There is a man, a prophet indeed. He had a sign that he had to watch. And when he seen the Messiah, he was so sure that He was coming in his day, he was so positive. Oh, if the Church could only get Its positive position, if It would only know Its stand in the hour! For, according to the Scripture, he was the one to introduce the Messiah, and he knew He had to be on earth in the days of his prophecy. Therefore He was lingering near to where he was preaching, so much that he said, “There is One standing among you now, that you don’t know, One among you right now.” He knew it. He was there. The hour was at hand. He knew it. 49 One day he looked, coming down from Heaven...And he saw a—a Light, like a dove coming down from Heaven. And the One It lit upon, he said, “I bare record that this is the Son of God.” He saw It. “For He, in the wilderness, told me, ‘Upon Whom thou shall see the Spirit descending and remaining on, that’s the One that will baptize with the Holy Ghost and Fire.’” 50 He was a man sent from God, trained by God, and worked for God, till God and he became...He was the prophet, and the Word came to him, as I said the other night, in the water. He was the Word for the...of God, for the time of the prophecy of Malachi. Malachi said there would be such a person, and John came on the scene, a prophet, to fulfill the Word of the Lord, for that day. So, it, he was the sign to Israel, if they’d have only knowed the sign. 51 Even the disciples said, “Why is it the scribes say that the prophet must, Elijah must come first?” HE SAID, “HE HAS ALREADY COME, AND YOU DIDN’T KNOW HIM.” 52 GOD DOES IT IN SUCH A SIMPLE WAY, JUST TO PICK UP THAT ELECTED SEED, UNTIL THE OTHERS NEVER SEE IT. That’s the truth.

Endnote:

65-0123 - Broken Cisterns
William Marrion Branham

176 But that little woman was better versed in the Scripture than any of the priests. She said, “Sir, I perceive that You’re a prophet. We haven’t had one for four hundred years, since in Malachi. But,” said, “we have looked for one, and we know there is One coming, the Messiah. And when He comes, this will be what He will do.” Jesus said, “I am He.” Amen. 177 Did you notice, she left her bucket at Jacob’s cistern, run down into the city; full of an artesian well! She had seen it perfectly vindicated, and He was that Fountain of Life. Let me introduce her to you. She left that; when He was proved to be the Word of Life. She left it; and had discovered that the same Rock, that was smitten in the wilderness, was proven to be present then. 178 Let me say, that same God that was in the days gone by, that we speak so much of, He is present here now; not by some theological understanding, but by a personal knowledge of His vindication that He would pour out in this last days, the Holy Spirit upon His church. He is not an “I was.” He is still the “I AM,” present tense, always. 179 Then the cistern lost its taste. And so does every man who ever falls into the power of God, by the baptism of the Holy Ghost, the denominational systems lose their taste. You don’t want no more of that stagnated frogs, and

lizards, and bugs, and so forth. You're drinking from a Fountain that's fresh and pure, the Word of God, fresh every hour in your soul. The same as now, when the Word has been proven to be the Truth, taste and see if it's not right. 180 Though the cistern had served its well, served its time well; but, you see, the Fountain of Life was there, not Jacob's well no more, for spiritual drinking. What they thought, if they drank from that well, why, it would be all right; but now the Fountain of Life Itself was sitting there. 181 Now we don't need systems and organizations that we have. **We're at the end time. And God promised, in this end time, the things that He would do. And we see it fulfilled, to the Word. WE HEAR THE MAN OF MILITARY MIGHT, STAND UP, AND SHIVERING, AND SAYING, THEY, "SOMETHING IS FIXING TO HAPPEN." WE FEEL THE HOLY SPIRIT WARNING US THAT SOMETHING IS FIXING TO HAPPEN.** We see everything set in order. Then, leave that system and come to the Fountain. Yes, sir. 182 Served its purpose, but now she was face to face with the Fountain Itself. 183 In John 7:37-38, **Jesus said in the last days of the feast of the tabernacle (what did He say?), "If any man thirst, let him come to Me, and drink."** Right in a bunch of theologians! "If any man thirst, let him come to Me, and drink. For the Scriptures has said, **out of his innermost being shall flow rivers of living Water.**" 184 There's the living Fountain. **That's the Fountain that the people has forsaken today. FOR THE CREED, THEY HAVE FORSAKEN THE FOUNTAIN OF LIVING WATER. LET ME INTRODUCE YOU TO HIM.** He, to me...And I'm closing.

Notice here that John...John brought forth a great issue of Water Baptism. But he said...I merely... Oh here it comes! He said, I merely baptized in water unto the remission of sins. But he said, "But I'll tell you one thing there's someone standing among you that you don't know, he shall Baptize you with the Holy Ghost and Fire and his fan is in his hand and he's thoroughly gonna clean this Bride up!" Yes, his fan is in his hand! He'll thoroughly purge his floor and clean it up. The sinner will not stand in the congregation of the righteous. He'll see to it see!

Luke 3:16-17-Reference quote:

16 John answered, saying unto them all, I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and with fire:

17 Whose fan is in his hand, and he will thoroughly purge his floor, and will gather the wheat into his garner; but the chaff he will burn with fire unquenchable.

So, notice, if the Water Baptism caused such a controversy and such an issue! WHAT DO YOU THINK, WILL BE THE ISSUE OF THE VERY LIFE THE TRUE LIGHT ITSELF? Oh, be spiritual! I'm saying something! I'm saying something! Heat that! The great issue of water!

But remember John was not the true Light! You see! You must come to the water in obedience to the word of God before you can SEE THE LIGHT! YOU'LL NEVER SEE THE LIGHT IF YOU DON'T COME TO THAT WATER!

Endnote:

*An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages - 9 - The Laodicean Church Age
William Marrion Branham*

Revelation 3:21, "To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with Me in My throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with My Father in His throne." Now what are we to overcome? That is the normal question to ask here. But that is not the actual thought of this verse for it is not so much *WHAT* we are to overcome but *HOW* we are to overcome. Now this is logical, for does it matter much *WHAT* we are to overcome as long as we know *HOW* we can overcome? A quick look at those Scriptures which involve the Lord Jesus overcoming will bring out the truth of this proposition. In Matthew 4, wherein **Jesus is tempted of the devil, He overcame the personal temptations of Satan by the Word, and by the Word only.** In each of the three major trials that corresponded exactly to the temptation of the Garden of Eden, the lust of the flesh, the lust of the eye, and the pride of life, **Jesus overcame by the Word. Eve fell to the personal temptation of Satan by failing to use the Word. Adam fell in direct disobedience to the Word. But Jesus overcame by the Word.** And right now, let me say that this is **the only way to be an overcomer, also it is the only way that you can know if you are overcoming, because that Word CAN'T fail.** Now notice again how Jesus overcame the world systems of religion. When He was repeatedly badgered by the theologians of His day, **He constantly applied the Word. He spake only what the Father gave Him to speak.** There was not a time when the world was not utterly confused by His wisdom for it was the wisdom of God. **In his own personal life, contending with Himself, He overcame by obedience to the Word of God.** In Hebrews 5:7 it says, "Who in the days of His flesh, when He had offered up prayers and supplications with strong crying and tears unto Him That was able to save Him from death, and was heard in that He feared; though He were a Son, **yet learned He obedience by the things which He suffered; and being made perfect, He became the author of eternal salvation unto all them that obey Him.**" **WHAT WAS HE OBEDIENT TO? THE WORD OF GOD. Now then, there will not be one person who will sit in the throne of the Lord Jesus Christ unless he has been living that Word.** Your prayers, your fastings, your repentances — no matter what you present to God — none of that will gain you the privilege of sitting in that throne. **IT WILL BE GRANTED ONLY TO THE WORD BRIDE. AS THE THRONE OF THE KING IS SHARED WITH THE QUEEN BECAUSE SHE IS UNITED TO HIM, SO ONLY THEY WHO ARE OF THAT WORD EVEN AS HE IS OF THAT WORD WILL SHARE THAT THRONE.** Remember we have shown clearly all through the ages that even as Adam and Eve fell because they left the Word, so the Ephesian Age fell by turning slightly from the Word, until with every age continuing to turn away, we have a final repudiation of the Word by the World Church system. **THIS LAODICEAN AGE ENDS IN A BLACKOUT OF THE WORD, THEREBY CAUSING A DEPARTURE OF THE LORD FROM THE MIDST. HE STANDS OUTSIDE CALLING TO HIS OWN WHO FOLLOW HIM BY OBEDIENCE TO THE WORD. AFTER A SHORT AND POWERFUL DEMONSTRATION OF THE SPIRIT THIS LITTLE HUNTED AND PERSECUTED GROUP WILL GO TO BE WITH JESUS.**

Endnote:

64-0208 - The Token

William Marrion Branham

116 And when we can display the Token of the Holy Spirit, shows that we have been accepted in Christ, and that is our Token that all that we have need of is already purchased by Him. We are identified with our Token. The Token must be ready. 117 The Blood, Covenant Blood, is not recognized without the Token. The Word assures us of the promise. The Token is the sign the purchase has been made for us. **118 FULL OBEDIENCE TO THE FULL WORD OF GOD ENTITLES US TO THE TOKEN. NO OTHER WAY IS THERE, THAT YOU COULD EVER BE ENTITLED TO THE TOKEN, UNTIL YOU FULLY OBEY THE WORD.** Not what somebody has put into It, and added to It; but what God said about It! 119 When He said, "You must be born again." That don't mean jump up-and-down at the altar; that don't mean walk back there and shake hands with the pastor; that don't mean all this foolishness that we've seen done; it don't mean putting your name on a church book. **It means death to your first being, and Life to the second being. It means that the Blood has been applied, and you're identified by the Life of Jesus Christ. And if He be the Vine, and we be the branches, the Life that's in the branch is in also from the Vine. It'll bear the fruit. 120 IF THAT FIRST BRANCH COME FORTH, THAT BRANCH OUT OF THAT VINE, THAT WROTE A BOOK OF ACTS BEHIND IT; IF THAT BRANCH EVER PUTS FORTH, A VINE PUTS FORTH ANOTHER BRANCH, THEY'LL WRITE ANOTHER BOOK OF ACTS BEHIND IT, 'CAUSE IT'S THE SAME LIFE.** If a one of your grapevines out here brings forth blue grapes, if it puts forth another branch, it'll bring forth blue grapes. 121 And I tell you, today, we got so many grafted vines into It, with denominations and creeds and things, and yet any citrus fruit grafted in can live, live in that Vine. But it's bearing the wrong fruit. **122 WHAT WE NEED, TODAY, IS ANOTHER BAPTISM OF THE HOLY SPIRIT, AND HAVE THE REAL POWER OF GOD THAT IDENTIFIES THE WORKS THAT JESUS CHRIST PROMISED FOR THIS DAY, NOT SO MUCH AS THAT DAY. THIS DAY, THE PROMISE THAT HE MADE HERE. THAT WAS WHAT HE PROMISED THERE, HE WOULD POUR OUT HIS SPIRIT. NOW HE HAS PROMISED IT AGAIN IN THE LAST DAYS, AND WHAT HE WOULD DO.**

Watch here now! Oh, how perfect the wedding garment it is... how perfect it is! "Repent everyone of you and be baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ for the remission of sins and YE SHALL receive the Token of God!

Acts 2:38-Reference quote:

38 Then Peter said unto them, **Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.**

Notice here that after that issue of water went forth by ONE MAN JOHN, here COMES FORTH A GREATER ISSUE NOW of the holy ghost baptism of fire! Oh, it's wonderful!

Now let's look over here, in John 5. John 5 and let's read in verse 30.

"I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me." Now, this is the true Light speaking, see.

John 5:30-Reading

30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me.

“If I bear witness of myself” And let me drop this off here and may it anchor in your heart. Any man that’s going forth into all the world with a message supposingly of God and God doesn’t bear witness to that message, God never sent the man I don’t care who he is! Because any man that’s just bearing witness to his self never come from God! How many will just believe that? Hang onto it, I don’t care who says what! If God sent him, he’ll bear witness to it. See!

John 5:31-Reference quote

31 If I bear witness of myself, my witness is not true.

“There is another that beareth witness of me; and I know that the witness which he witnesseth of me is true.”

John 5:32-reference quote:

32 There is another that beareth witness of me; and I know that the witness which he witnesseth of me is true.

Watch here now! Here it is! “Ye sent unto John,” Here we go Malachi 4:5 now. “You sent unto John and he bare witness unto the truth.”

John 5:33-Reading:

33 Ye sent unto John, and he bare witness unto the truth.

Now watch here! “But I receive not testimony from man:” Aw, the marvelous word of God. “but these things I say, that ye may be saved. He was a burning and a” Watch that now! “He was a burning and a shining light: and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.”

John 5:33-Reading

34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye might be saved.

*35 He was a burning and a shining light: and **ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.***

Endnote:

64-0112 - Shalom

William Marrion Branham

*246 Look, if—if the Bible tells us of these things that is to come, speaks of all these hours that—that we’ve passed through. The days of Noah is predicted. The days of all these others, the Scripture predicted. The days of Martin Luther was predicted, the days of Wesley, the days of Pentecostal. This hour that we’re living in was predicted. Everything happened just exactly the way it was. Then when... What is it? **It’s the spoken Word of God, which is vindicated by God, makes it the Light of the hour. See, just like the sun is. When the Word, the Word itself, is the Light when it’s vindicated for the time that it belongs to. See, it’s vindicated, then it’s the Light***

of the hour. 247 John was the Light, he—he was more Light than Elijah and them had. Elijah. He wasn't Elijah's Light, but he was Elijah in another form, a-vindicating the Light. See, he was. **And when Jesus come, He said, "He was a bright and shining Light for a season. You love to walk in His Light." See? 248 And John said, "Now I must dim out. I must go out now, my Light's finished shining. I must go out. He must increase. He's the Light."** 249 He said, **"I am the Light of the world."** Amen. That's right. "The same yesterday, today, and forever." And He's still the Light of the world. And what is He? "In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God." Why was He the Light of the world? If He'd come, said He was Messiah, and He didn't do like the Bible said the Messiah would do, then He wasn't the Light of the world. See, **IT'S THE A-VINDICATED WORD THAT MAKES IT THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD.**

Endnote:

62-1104M - Blasphemous Names
William Marrion Branham

309 And this first Message, when they'd see It, everybody rallied for It, said, "Oh, glory to God! Oh, if I could see this, that, and the other." And they go right away, the same way they come in. See? 310 And now they think, "Well, I don't know. Where would you join? If I don't come to this, it'll be this way. And I'll be kicked out, over here, and I won't have nothing to here." Brethren set down and say, "Well, what would I do if I...?" See there? **They won't stop long enough to recognize It's the Word that God promised, being manifested. See? And they walked away. 311 But, don't worry, the shadows are close at hand, see, when I return to the field.** 312 You remember, the other night, of the Message that He give me back there when I was laying the corner stone? Just exactly. Said, "Do the work..." Said, "When you come out of this vision, read Second Timothy 4." You know, it's laying right there in the cornerstone, thirty-three years ago. 313 Said, **"Do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of your ministry. FOR THE TIME WILL COME WHEN THEY WILL NOT ENDURE SOUND DOCTRINE; but after their own lusts shall heap teachers, having itching ears; turn from fable...from Truth unto fables." If that hasn't been, just word by word!** [Blank spot on tape—Ed.] 314 But, remember, then, the other night, when I never did read the rest of it. **The thirty-something years that I've preached in this tabernacle, never one time did I ever go any farther than that, and I don't know why.** 315 I often wonder, till, one day, I seen where Jesus picked up the Scroll and begin to read, and read half of the prophecy, and stopped, and said, there in Capernaum, He said, "And this day, this prophecy is fulfilled." **Why didn't He read the rest of it? IT PERTAINS TO HIS SECOND COMING. SEE?**

Now let's just stop there with them three verses just a minute. He said, "You sent unto John" Now here's the true Light the Revelation of God's word. HERE STANDS THE FULL BODY REVEALED WORD! And Brother Branham said, "He was to forerun the Full-Body Revealed Word of God."

Endnote:

62-0318 - *The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed*
William Marrion Branham

119 MY MISSION, THAT I BELIEVE THAT GOD HAS CALLED ME FOR...I—I HAVE TO SAY SOME PERSONAL THINGS TODAY, BECAUSE THAT'S WHAT I TOLD YOU I'D DO, SEE, AND TELL THE WORLD. MY MISSION, I BELIEVE, TO THE EARTH, IS (WHAT?) IS TO FORERUN THE COMING WORD, SEE, THE COMING WORD WHICH IS CHRIST. And Christ, in Him, has the Millennium, and has everything right there, because He is the Word. See? All right.

Now after John's ministry, here stands the Full-Body-Revealed Word Of God. And he says to all those that had heard John's ministry. Ye sent unto John and had him come and preach you a meeting. Come on, lets break it down to our language. Ye sent unto John and had him come and preach you a meeting. Is that right? And when he come, he bore witness to the truth! When he come, he never come out of some denomination or some seminary, bearing witness to what they taught him. But when you sent unto him and he come then HE TOLD YOU THE TRUTH! He bore witness to the truth. And the truth he was speaking of was that true Light that was coming! How many understand? (Amen)

John 5:33-Reading

33 **Ye sent unto John,** and he bare witness unto the truth.

Endnote:

64-0312 - *When Their Eyes Were Opened, They Knew Him*
William Marrion Branham

88 Now remember, before He come, John came on the scene. He was a prophet. And what was he? **A forerunner of the Messiah. And he said, "I am not no Messiah." They thought he was, because he was a prophet. He said, "I'm not the Messiah. I'm not even worthy to unloose His shoes, but He is standing among you." Oh, John was positive He was there, 'cause He knewed he had to introduce Him.** 89 His father was a priest. **He didn't go to their seminary, to learn to be a priest.** His job was too important. **He went to the wilderness, to be alone with God. He didn't want to carry a fellowship card from anybody, or they'd say this, that, or the other, 'cause they'd get all mixed up and influenced by—by the order of the man of that day. HIS JOB WAS IMPORTANT. HE HAD TO DEPEND ON GOD ALONE, FOR HE WAS TO ANNOUNCE THE MESSIAH.** 90 **JESUS SAID, "HE WAS A BRIGHT AND SHINING LIGHT, AND FOR A SEASON YOU DESIRED TO WALK WITH HIM, ENJOYED WALKING BY HIM. BUT I HAVE GREATER WITNESS THAN JOHN."** See? **He's...STILL THEY DIDN'T BELIEVE IT. 91 A SURE SIGN OF A TRUE PROPHET, GOING UP, TAKING THEM BACK TO THE WORD.** They could not understand His manner of talk. 92 And, look, the Scripture had said that was going to happen, exactly word by word the way it was. Even David, hundreds of years before that, about eight hundred years, cried the very same thing that He said on the cross. And no doubt, that in the temple that morning, they might have sang that same song, Psalms 22, "My God, My God, why has Thou forsaken Me?" In the

*temple singing about it, and, **the God that they claimed that they served, they were crucifying. 93 So is it today! The God that they claim that they believe in, that manifests Himself, they will, you will shut up every door, and no cooperation, no nothing else.** They...It's contrary to their creeds. O fools, slow of heart to know the day that we live in! **Has not God promised this in the last days? How this Laodicea church would be lukewarm, and Jesus on the outside, trying to get in for a little cooperation? What is Jesus? The Word, the true Word that's made manifest. On the outside, trying to get in, and couldn't get in. 94 The hour we're living, course, blind, same way. Jesus said they'd be like that. The prophets said they'd be like that. "Heady, high-minded, lovers of pleasure more than lovers of God. Trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, despisers of those that are good, having a form of godliness, denying the Power thereof," the Power of His resurrection, His manifestation that He is the same yesterday, today, and forever. And He lives today, evermore, to vindicate the things that He had said. I'm not yelling at you, but I want you to hear.***

Now watch here! But I...watch this now! But I the ministry that's following the Full-Body-Revealed-Word-Of-God which is Christ Jesus-The-True-Light, I do not receive Testimony of man."

John 5:34-Reading

34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye might be saved.

In other words, he's not...he's not going forth in a ministry like John now, see going forth in Great Evangelistic Crusade. He's not coming forth with a field manager setting up meetings and let everybody get up and testify what all God had done, healed this one, healed that one, testimony this, testimony, that's fine sure that's wonderful. But he said, it wouldn't come this way now. Is that what he said? (Amen)

He said, "I don't receive testimony of man here." See!

Now what happen? Let me stop here just a minute, can I have just a few minutes on this? (Amen)

Notice here, in order to get the people to believe Brother Branham God had to go forth in a first pull which wasn't the divine will of God and then on top of that he had to go forth in another second pull which was not the divine will of God. To try to get the people to believe that God sent Brother Branham! Year after year and after year and year after year and year after year and year after year, the blind saw and the lame walked and they got to believe that here was a man that was sent from God! On and on and on and on and on and on, testimony's went on and on and on it went.

Endnote:

47-1123 - The Children Of Israel

William Marrion Branham

*Now look. There is a perfect will of God, and there's a permissive will of God. And God permitted His prophet to go on, yet he... It wasn't His perfect will. **It was His permissive will. And I feel this afternoon is the same thing on these—working these—this—for this miracle line. It is God's, maybe, permissive will, but it's not His perfect will. YOU ARE SUPPOSED***

TO TAKE MY WORD, and if—if...

Endnote:

62-0601 - *Taking Sides With Jesus*
William Marrion Branham

*That's where I've always fussed about. Standing on the platform, **it's never been good, successful. God has used it, but I'VE NEVER THOUGHT IT WAS HIS DIRECT WILL. IT'S BEEN HIS PERMISSIVE WILL.** Stand on the platform, a vision or two will knock you out, almost. See?*

Endnote:

64-0313 - *The Voice Of The Sign*
William Marrion Branham

57 And, now, there was **the sign to attract the prophet.** Now, there, **that sign has got to have a voice.** And when that voice spoke, if It would not have been Scriptural, I don't believe the prophet would have listened to it. **But watch how Scriptural the voice was that accompanied the sign, it proved it was God.** for He said, "I have heard the groans of My people, and I remember the promise that I made to them." See, **the sign, then the Scriptural voice behind the sign.** 58 Now that shows exactly what I've just background. **It must be a sign from God, and, if it is, there is a Scriptural voice behind it, for the promise of that day.** Not the same old school; the rabbis and things had been going through the schools, or the everything, all along, all along, the priests, and so forth. **BUT THIS IS SOMETHING NEW, and it's Scriptural, it's a promise; and a sign to attract the prophet.** 59 **And then, He said now, before he goes down there, he has got to have something to a vindicate himself of being a prophet, see, before they would receive him. Said, "They won't say the Lord has appeared to me."** 60 Said, "Then, **I'll give you two signs to do, and that will attract the people's attention. And when the attention of the people is attracted, then speak these words to them.** 'I'm the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, and I remember My promise.' And I've sent you down to deliver them, and I'll be with you." 61 Did you notice his first sign? He had **all kinds of impersonations of them.** Everybody tried to throw down a serpent. That's...If that ain't the run of people, I don't know what is, see. See? But what kind of a voice did they have behind it? Nothing; the Egyptian voice of the world. Yet they could perform the sign, but they didn't have the voice behind it, to back it up. But Moses had **THUS SAITH THE LORD.** That was the difference. Impersonators finally went on for a long time, but finally it played out. **62 Do you know the Bible said that would take place again in the last days? "As Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so would man of reprobate mind concerning the Truth." Who is Truth? Jesus Christ is Truth. See? "Reprobate mind concerning the Truth."** 63 **NOW JEHOVAH IS GOING TO SPEAK BY HIS PROMISED WORD.** He must then get this prophet ready to send down. Because, it's always in His line of thinking, His line of doing, **every time send His prophet with the Word, and a vindicates the prophet.** 64 **Again, this is a promised sign. A prophet, himself, is a sign.** The Bible said so. When you see times lapsing, and then see coming... Take the history of the Bible, study it. Whenever you seen a long lapse of time; **but just when you seen a prophet appear on, it was the sign of judgment. God was going to judge the world, when He...or the nation, or the people, when you saw a prophet coming.** I've preached a sermon on it, you tape man remember, the...**A True Sign Overlooked. They**

always overlook it, they always have, but it was a sign of a coming judgment. 65 NOW HIS WORD IS FULFILLED IN HIS VOICE. WHAT HE PROMISES, THEN HE FULFILLS HIS WORD BY THE VOICE. 66 The coming of a prophet is a warning sign that judgment is at hand. Always has been. Let me just quote one. 67 Look at Noah rising up in the last, in the—in the days of the antediluvian world, a prophet prophesying. What was it? Judgment struck immediately after. 68 Moses went into Egypt, a vindicated prophet with the signs of the prophet. What happened? Judgment struck Egypt right afterwards. 69 Elijah come on the scene, the prophet, and prophesied to Ahab and that nation. What happened? Judgment struck it right afterwards. Right. 70 John the Baptist come on, as a sign. He was a prophet. He was a prophet-sign come on the earth. THEY KNOWED, WHEN HE COME ON, THE MESSIAH WOULD SPEAK, AFTER HIM. It had to be, 'cause, get the—get the elected. 71 What this is for is to get the elected people that's coming out, like in the days of Noah. Like in the days of—of Elijah, the seven thousand or seven hundred, or whatever it was, that hadn't bowed their knee, to call them out. JOHN CALLING OUT THE ELECTED, AND GIVE IT OVER TO CHRIST WHEN HE COME, SWAPPED HIS CHURCH, SAID, "I MUST DECREASE, HE MUST INCREASE, BECAUSE," HE SAID, "I'M JUST A VOICE OF HIM, CRYING IN THE WILDERNESS, 'PREPARE THE WAY FOR THE LORD.'" AND JESUS COME THE SAME WAY. GETS THE ELECTED READY TO HEAR THE VOICE OF GOD, THAT'S WHAT THE PROPHETIC SIGN IS. Oh, if you follow these Messages, get the per-...get the elected ready. Not the others, will never hear it. It's the elected that's called. 72 Where did that Angel come to, in Sodom, that did that sign? To Abraham and his group. "Stay away from Sodom; it's going to burn!" See? JESUS PROMISED IT TO REPEAT. you know, again, at this Sodom. Now notice. 73 What does it do? It gets the elected ready for the shelter of God, like in Noah's time, so forth. 74 And what does it do? It condemns the intellectual unbeliever, to judgment. It always has. To spurn mercy, nothing left but judgment. So it gets the—the intellectual and the unbeliever ready for the judgment. Because, what do they do? They condemn it.

But now when Christ come, NOBODY KNEW WHENCE HE COME FROM OR NOTHING ABOUT HIM! HE DIDN'T COME AND SETTING UP NO MEETINGS OR NOTHING ELSE! But HE COME WITH SUCH A THUNDERING POWERFUL VINDICATION OF GOD THAT THEY ALL HAD TO SEE, had to come to it. It said, all man came to see, you see. What was it? Why, they heard a great audible voice speak out of heaven to hundreds of people that was gathered around said, "Behold this is my beloved son in whom I'm well pleased to dwell in, HEAR YE HIM!" That's the best advertisement I know of. Did you know...did you know that Christ has promised to do the same thing in this End-Time? That we are looking for audible signs of GOD FROM THE HEAVENS, to vindicate the ministry of Voice of God today. SURE, IT WILL! If the voice of God vindicated back there, it'll do the same thing today. Do you believe? (Amen) Sure, it will! But look a here, he comes on the scene and all these great things, all these mighty works; God...God was bearing witness see.

Endnote:

62-1230E - *Is This The Sign Of The End, Sir?*

William Marrion Branham

389 **COULD IT BE THAT, THE MIGHTY THUNDER, OR THE SEVENTH ANGEL IN THE SEVEN, CONSTELLATION, SEVENTH-PERIOD CONSTELLATION, THEIR PYRAMID MADE IN A FORM (THREE ON A SIDE, AND ONE ON TOP), AND THEY DROPPED FROM ETERNITY? COULD IT BE? 390 IS THIS THE MYSTERY, OF THE THUNDERS, THAT WILL BRING BACK THE HEADSTONE? YOU KNOW, THE PYRAMID NEVER WAS CAPPED. THE HEADSTONE IS YET TO COME.** *It's been rejected. Could it be, brethren, sisters? 391 Or, is **THIS THAT THIRD PULL THAT HE TOLD ME**, three or four years ago? 392 The First Pull, you remember what happened? I tried to explain It. He said, "Don't do that." 393 The Second Pull, He said, "Don't try." And I pulled, anyhow. You remember? [Congregation says, "Yes."—Ed.] All of you remember. It's on tape and everything. 394 And then He said, "**NOW THERE'S A THIRD PULL COMING, BUT DON'T TRY TO EXPLAIN IT.**" You see how I approached This, tonight? I don't know. But, I feel duty bound, to my church, to say something. You draw your own conclusion. 395 **NOW, WILL THIS BE THE MYSTERY THAT WOULD OPEN UP, THAT WOULD BRING CHRIST, BRING A POWER TO THE CHURCH?** See? We've already... 396 We believe in repentance, being baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ. We believe in receiving the Holy Ghost. We have signs, wonders, miracles, speaking in tongues, and the things that the early Church had. And, frankly, there's been more done, right here, than is wrote in the Book of Acts, in this one little group of people, this little bitty ministry of ours here. What about the world over? See? More than is wrote in the Book of Acts, same kind! The raising of the dead! Remember, there was only about three people raised, of dead, by Jesus Christ. And we have on record, doctors' record, five. See? 397 "Works that I do, more than this shall you do." I know the King James says "greater," but you couldn't do nothing greater. More of it! He was in one Person then; He's in the whole Church now. See? "More than this shall you do, for I go unto My Father." 398 **IF THIS IS THE THIRD PULL, THEN THERE IS A GREAT MINISTRY LYING AHEAD.** I don't know. I can't say. I—I don't know. 399 Watch. Third Pull, let's stop on that, a minute. In the vision, the first flight was little messenger birds; that was when we first started. It growed, from just taking a person by the hand. 400 And you remember what He told me? "If you'll be sincere, it'll come to pass that you know the very secret of their heart." How many remembers that announced from here, and across the nations? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] And did it happen? ["Amen."] Exactly. Then said, "Don't fear. I'll be with you." See? And it shall go on. 401 Now, the First Pull was little, bitty birds; them flights. They went on to meet the time, meet the Coming of the Lord; the first Message. 402 The Second time, the secrets of the heart. From taking a person by the hand, and just standing there and saying what they had; the next time, it revealed their sins and told them what to do. And ma-...Is that right? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] Then, that come to pass, perfectly, just as God said it. And you are witnesses, and so is the world, so is the church. 403 When I said, "I saw an Angel, and It was an emerald Fire, burning," people laughed and said, "Billy, get next to yourself." The magic scientific eye of the camera took It. I wasn't lying. I was telling the Truth: God vindicate. 404 I said, "Darkness overshadows; it's death, black. And This is white. **One is Life, the other one is death.**" And there It is, on the picture back there. At the... 405 As George J. Lacy—Lacy said, "The mechanical eye of this camera won't take psychology." Are you following me?*

[Congregations says, "Amen."—Ed.] 406 Notice, the first little flight; hand. The second was greater, whiter, doves; Holy Spirit revealing the secrets of the heart. And the third flight was Angels (not birds), Angels; and that's the end time, that's all of it. Will this be the time, brother? Is this the time? 407 Now listen real close, and don't misinterpret this. I want to ask you something. 408 Let's go back just a minute. The church knows it's the truth. **The scientific world knows it's the truth. And people are sitting in here, tonight, and many still living, that were standing here on the river when that Voice spoke that out, and said, "As John was sent forth with a message of the first coming, so is this the second Message, of the second Coming."** Remember? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] 409 **AND IF IT'S FINISHED, WHAT DID JOHN DO? JOHN WAS THE ONE WHO SAID, "BEHOLD, THERE'S THE LAMB OF GOD THAT TAKES AWAY THE SIN OF THE WORLD. THAT'S HIM." IS THE HOUR, HAS IT ARRIVED,** my brethren? I don't say it has. I don't know. But, I'm asking you. I want you to think. Or, will **THIS BE THE TIME WHEN IT WILL BE AGAIN, "BEHOLD THE LAMB OF GOD"?** 410 Or, the time of Malachi 4, "To return the hearts of the children back to the Faith of our fathers"? **WILL IT BE SUCH A BLAST THAT WILL—THAT WILL DO SUCH MIGHTY THINGS, UNTIL IT WILL SET THE CHURCH, THAT'S BEEN SLOPING AND CANNOT UNDERSTAND THE MYSTERIES OF GOD, AND SO FORTH? When they see that mighty blast sweep forth, will it turn their hearts back to the Father, as the Bible said it would do?** Or, was this the Message, already past, that should have done it? I don't know. 411 This is the sign of the end time, sirs. Or, is this **the sign that it's over? It looks very Scriptural, to me.** I don't know. **There was them Angels. There was a blast, like a thunder, that shook the whole earth.** God knows I tell the truth. 412 **Just remember, something is fixing to happen. I don't know what it is.** But could it be this? The reason I say this, **prepare yourselves! Let us pray, (pray how?) TAKE OUR POSITION IN THE ARMY OF HIS BELIEVERS, and prepare ourselves, for it may be later than we're thinking.**

He not...look what a short ministry he had, three and a half years. That's just like the Bride. Be a short quick powerful demonstration of the Holy Ghost see. An around the world it'll go.

Endnote:

*An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages - 9 - The Laodicean Church Age
William Marrion Branham*

This Laodicean Age ends in a blackout of the Word, thereby causing a departure of the Lord from the midst. He stands outside calling to His own who follow Him by obedience to the Word. After a short and powerful demonstration of the Spirit this little hunted and persecuted group will go to be with Jesus.

Endnote:

*60-0402 - Believeest Thou This?
William Marrion Branham*

85 And we find out, when Jesus left, death set in. When Jesus leaves our church, the power of the Holy Spirit leaves our church, it begins to dwindle and—and die. And after while there's nothing no more to it. Now, when Jesus left, death set in. Oh, what a sad time it was. 86 And notice, they

wondered around, and they sent for Jesus, but He didn't come. They sent for Him again, and He didn't come, but He knewed what He was going to do. **He knows tonight, what He's going to do. It's not lost with Him: He knows exactly what He's fixing to do. He's going to raise a people up, just as certain as I'm standing in this pulpit. He will raise a people for His Name's sake out of the Gentile generation. He will do it.** 87 It's the Jews' time's right at hand now, and of the Gentiles are ending out, because they just went on out. They're rejecting Christ; they're rejecting their signs; they're rejecting everything that's called godly, and brand it as some kind of telepathy or devil power and do... They're blaspheming the Holy Ghost and sealing themselves away from God. **And God will take that minority, after while, and raise it up into a powerful Church,** and then turn the Spirit to the Jews, and take the Gentile Church home. Exactly right. **She's in the making now. Well, we're at the end time, nearly.**

Endnote:

59-1217 - What Was The Holy Ghost Given For?

William Marrion Branham

50 Same Holy Spirit that saved the Lutherans; that sanctified the Methodists; that baptized the Pentecostals; **is now setting in order the Coming of the Lord Jesus. WHEN, IT'LL BE SO POWERFUL, THAT BODY, WILL COME INTO THIS GROUP, A CHURCH, THAT'LL DRAW THE REST OF THEM FROM THE GRAVE.** There'll be a resurrection. That's what the Holy Ghost is for. What is the Holy Ghost? "Without us they cannot be made perfect." They lived in one day, under that. We live in another day. **"When the enemy comes in like a flood, I'll...the Spirit of God will raise a standard against it."** See? We're in a day now...

Watch here now! That's verse 36. Now notice here in verse 35 Jesus said that, "John was a burning and a shining light!"

John 5:35-Reference quote:

35 He was a burning and a shining light: and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.

Now you know, he never just called him a lamp! But he said, "He was a lamp brother but it was burning and shining!" What was it? He HAD LIFE IN IT! HE HAD LIFE AND LIGHT! The only way that you can have Light is have Life! And the Light is the fire and oil. And he said, that here was one man that had a lamp brother that had oil in it and it was burning and giving light! And what was it? When that lamp was lit up by the Holy Ghost than all man that sat in darkness saw that Light burning and here, they come to it. Rejoicing and shouting and praising God for that light!

And now here the true Light shining now and it said, and ye-You, You that follow Malachi 4:5, "You we're willing for only a season." "You we're willing for only a season to rejoice in that Light! Showing you that, that light that lamp was burning got common to them AND THEY WASN'T NO MORE REJOICING ABOUT IT! GOD HAVE MERCY UPON US! ONLY FOR A SEASON we're they willing to rejoice in it.

You say, "Now Brother Bob you're going to far." You hold it just a minute! You let me tell you something. Did not the prophet of God say, That God said, the angel of God showed him a vision and he was burning and shining the light the word of God to the people and all of them got

up and walked out and THERE WAS NO ONE LEFT! And he tried to stop a couple and he said, "Here! Here! I'VE GOT A CLIMAX I'VE GOT SOMETHING TO SAY! DON'T WALK OUT NOW! They said, "We're hungry for biscuits." He said, "Go ahead, but you'll be back in the Evening Time." "YOU'LL BE BACK! YOU'LL BE BACK IN THE EVENING TIME!" But, hear ME! LET ME SAY IT! THOSE THAT WERE BIDDEN TO COME TO THE FEAST OF THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST BY THAT LIGHT THAT WAS SHINING IN JOHN, WHEN THE TRUE LIGHT SHINES BROTHER IT'LL BE LATE FOR YOU! WHY? Because you wasn't willing TO REJOYCE in that light, it'll be just a haunting to you. You had a chance and you turned it down, there's your Hebrew 6. Borderline believers, didn't go on with the message of the light that was showing.

Luke 14:23-24-Reference quote:

23 And the lord said unto the servant, Go out into the highways and hedges, and compel them to come in, that my house may be filled.

24 For I say unto you, That none of those men which were bidden shall taste of my supper.

Endnote:

*An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages - 4 - The Smyrnaean Church Age
William Marrion Branham*

*If you think that is an exaggeration, read all of II Timothy chapter 3 and the first five verses of the 4th chapter. II Timothy 4:1-5, "I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, Who shall judge the quick and the dead at His appearing and His kingdom; preach the Word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all long-suffering and doctrine. **For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; and they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry.**" **When the church allowed herself to move away from the original, like Adam and Eve, death set in. There is no strength in her. She has become a monstrosity.** The minute the church moved toward form and ceremony, and toward priesthood by organizing the ministers **into a group that decided leadership apart from the Holy Spirit and His Word, that very moment death entered and she started to get sick, and as she got sick she changed to a powerless group of people whose only weapon was argument. She could produce nothing in the Spirit, for her hopes were built on program and not on faith in His Word. They sowed program so they reaped program. They sowed perversion so they reaped perverted children. You tamper with God and you reap exactly what you injected.** Man ought to learn that from nature. He has tampered with nature. He has injected his own ideas into nature and rearranged the molecules, etcetera, and now he is reaping a whirlwind. Just look how they have bred the chicken. It is so highly bred that it is a laying machine that lays itself out. It is no good for food and is soft and poor eating. They inject substances into the meat we eat and because of that the human body is changing so that women are getting narrower in the hips and broader of shoulder and men are getting just the opposite. Now if you fool with nature and get a monstrosity and a backfire, what will happen if you change the truth into a lie? **The answer is, you will breed an antichrist, godless system of religion that is so perverted it will not look like or produce what the original did.** The only answer that God has for a situation like that is the lake of fire. That poor Smyrnaean Age was dying. When it died,*

it never came back. No age ever comes back. No revival ever comes back. **It can't have the life of God in it by natural generation. It takes a regeneration from above. This last age started with the fires of a Pentecostal revival and they organized it right back. Instead of taking the Word they took their own ideas and did just what every age has done — substituted the manual for the Word.** Just you step outside that manual and see what happens. You are out, brother. **And they will persecute you and blame it on God. And how they love their organization. No wonder. They are second generation Pentecostals and since God doesn't have grandchildren they are just children of their fathers, known by their creeds and form of worship. They can talk about what used to be, but they can't produce it. Once they had the lightning but about all that is left is the thunder.** But let them talk to you about the glories of their movement. They will say, "Yes sir, I want you to know that this is a move that no man started. It came spontaneously. The Spirit fell all over the world. **Yes sir, we got what they had at Pentecost. This was not of men but of God.**" **THEN WHY DIDN'T THEY KEEP IT THAT WAY? IF GOD STARTED IT HOW COME GOD COULDN'T KEEP IT AND FINISH IT?** If God didn't write a handbook of creeds and formulas and dogmas to start it, then what right did they have to do that? God poured out His Spirit upon Baptists, Methodists, Nazarenes, Adventists, Presbyterians, Brethren, Church of God (several so named), etcetera. All these brethren were brought up on different doctrines, by-laws, church manuals, etcetera. **God swept it all to one side; He destroyed their dispensational theories and restored the gifts of the Spirit, proving He is the same yesterday and today and forever. But did those Pentecostals learn their lesson about organization? No sir.** They organized right back and have written their own textbooks, by-laws and church manual, fellowship book, etcetera, with one idea in mind, which is to prove that they now have all the truth, know all the answers, and are therefore, the elite of God who know the way and can show it unto others as God's appointed guides. **BUT THEY HAVEN'T GOT IT. They have hybridized themselves like the very groups they came out of. If they want to be in the bride they are going to have to come out exactly as did their forefathers. They are like all the rest. The revival is over. They are trying to live a name and are dead. They took organization, all the while talking about the Spirit of God. THEY TALK ABOUT THE EVIDENCE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT. BUT THEY FORGET THAT THE DEVIL CAN TALK IN TONGUES, TOO. THE UTTER CONFUSION OF BABEL IS IN THEIR MIDST AND THEY CALL IT THE SPIRIT OF GOD.** Once again we see man telling God, instead of God telling man. Now you might desire to scold me right here for what I have said. Alright. **THEY CALL THEMSELVES PENTECOSTAL AND FULL GOSPEL. LET THEM PROVE IT.** At Pentecost the fire came in a cloud and separated over each of them like a tongue, and fell on each one. Where is the fire? They spoke in tongues at Pentecost and the people who listened understood. Where is that? The whole multitude of believers acted like one family. **Pentecostals are as badly divided as any group in history.** No man durst join himself to the early church but only God added. **They have as many goats among them as any. They claim to be full Gospel but they can't prove it. Their churches are as empty of power as any of them. If they are full Gospel then we had better admit the Bible made a mistake when it describes the full Gospel men at Pentecost.** They sing, "There's been a great change in me." They are right. But the change has not been for the better. **It is time to get back to God.** They have a name that they live but are dead. **Tongues isn't the evidence of revival. It is the evidence of death.** Tongues proclaimed the evidence that the ceremonial religion of the Jews was over, that a new era had begun. Tongues today is ringing down the curtain on the Gentile church ages and the Gospel is going back to the Jews. **People are talking about tongues heralding in a great Spiritual move.**

They have missed the boat. The truth is that it is writing the finish to all of man's ideas, programs and kingdoms, and the kingdom of God is being ushered in. **WAKE UP PEOPLE OF GOD. WAKE UP. IF YOU DON'T THINK THIS IS TRUE, JUST LISTEN TO THIS. ALL OVER THE WORLD IN BOTH PENTECOSTAL AND FUNDAMENTAL GROUPS THEY ARE ORGANIZING THE BUSINESSMEN. THEY HAVE INVADED THE PULPIT WITHOUT A CALL FROM GOD.** They have styled themselves the fishers of men and the founders of a move of God, and they say the gifted ministry of Ephesians 4:10-13 that God gave the church has failed, so they are taking over. **HERE WE ARE RIGHT IN THE MIDST OF THE FULFILLMENT OF PROPHECY, CALLED THE GAINSAYINGS OF KORAH, AND THEY DON'T EVEN KNOW THAT THEY HAVE FULFILLED IT. THEY ARE BLINDLY GOING ON PREACHING EXPERIENCE FOR TRUTH. MAY GOD HAVE PITY ON THEM. MAY THEIR EYES BE OPENED BEFORE IT IS TOO LATE. OH, LISTEN TO ME. WHEN DID THE PRESTIGE OF MONEY, SOCIAL LEADERSHIP, BUSINESS ABILITY, OR SHEER MENTAL PROWESS EVER QUALIFY A MAN FOR SPIRITUAL LEADERSHIP, OR GIVE ANY WEIGHT TO THE WORD OF GOD? And when in any way materiality or human values begin to show as the media by which God works instead of the Holy Spirit ALONE, then we are fighting against God, not for Him.**

Endnote:

62-1104M - Blasphemous Names
William Marrion Branham

296 And I was watching myself do it. And then when I was standing there, looking, and watching myself preach It. 297 And I was just preaching, to-who-wouldn't-have-it. And after a bit, I raised up, you know, and I thought, "Glory to God!" I said, "Look at these wonderful things, and this, that!" 298 Directly, I noticed the people begin to get like they was physically hungry. **And so they had enough spiritual, so they started walking away.** And some of them... [Brother Branham yawns—Ed.] **I STARTED WALKING AWAY. I THOUGHT, "WHAT'S THE MATTER WITH EVERYBODY?"** 299 And—and I looked, and here some young couples going along, to my side. I thought... **I SAID, "JUST A MINUTE, FRIEND! JUST A MINUTE! YOU'LL BE BACK AGAIN WHEN THE EVENING SHADOWS FALL." SEE? I SAID, "YOU'LL BE BACK AGAIN. BUT LET ME GIVE YOU THIS FIRST CLIMAX.** Where does all these things come from, that I've showed you? Where are they from?" I said, "Here they are. They are in the Word of God. They are **THUS SAITH THE LORD**, His promise. Cause," I said, "all of you bear me record, witness this, that my commission is, 'Stay with the Word.'" I said, "What's the matter with all of you? **Can't you understand the Word? You must understand It.**" 300 And some of them said, **"Man, I'd like to have some biscuits,"** and so like that. 301 Well, I just thought, "Well, glory to God! **If they want biscuits, let them go get them.**" 302 So I—I turned around. I thought, "Oh, but, you know what? The shadows is going to fall, after while, right away." I said, "Then, tonight, when that congregation gathers in again, **I'll put the climax to them, and told them that the things that they have seen me do is found in the Word of God,** not in some mythical book or some organization. It's found in the Word. See? Every bit of it, in the Word, 'cause I'm commissioned to That." 303 I thought, "You know, they'll, every one, be back tonight, so here is what I'll do. I'll background, kind of background." You know the way I do it on these church ages and things, say what I said before. **"I'll background it, on the Word, and then this great, marvelous climax."** I said, "What a time it'll be! Praise be to God!" And I seen

myself getting real little, and heard that, "Praise be to God." I seen myself fading up like that. And here I was, standing there.

Endnote:

55-0621 - The Roman Nobleman
William Marrion Branham

See? You miss it. You forget, friends. I want you to get this, 'cause **YOU GRIEVE THE SPIRIT OF GOD.** Look this a way, and be alert. Forget your traditions. **THE LORD JESUS IS HERE. CAN'T YOU RECOGNIZE THAT? YOU'LL BE SPIRITUALLY DEAD.** I'm not speaking harsh to you, but I'm trying to get that spirit of unbelief away from you.

Endnote:

59-1115 - My New Ministry
William Marrion Branham

4 And we're expecting. I have a greater inspect...expectation, this morning, and most any meeting I have ever been on, yet. Because, I believe that we're just at the eve of something fixing to happen. **I've looked forward to it for a long time. And I—I believe that we're right on the verge of it now, for something, that God is going to help His children a little further up the road.** 5 You know, the Bible said, that, "When the enemy comes in like a flood, the Spirit of God would raise up a standard against it." 6 And when God gives His Church a blessing, and they move along in that blessing so long until **IT BECOMES COMMON TO THE WORLD,** then they begin to run it down. Then the Spirit of God comes in and raises up a standard again, and there is a breaking forth of a revival or something. 7 **AND OUR GREAT HOPES IS THIS, THAT, ONE OF THESE DAYS, THE SPIRIT OF GOD WILL SEND BACK JESUS CHRIST TO THE EARTH, THEN IT'LL BE PERFECT THEN. THAT WILL BE THE REAL STANDARD.**

It said, "He was a burning and shining light." Let me hold that there a minute. THERE'S THE TRUE LAMP OF GOD, IT'S GOT TO HAVE OIL THE WICK HAS GOT TO BE TRIMMED, IT'S GOT TO HAVE OIL IN IT AND IT'S GOT TO BE LIT BY THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST MAKES THE TRUE LIGHT OF GOD! Now I ask you...go back to what I just said, "In him was Light! And that Life was the Light of men!"

John 1:4-Reference quote:

4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

So, then what is the evening light? NONE OTHER THAN THE TRUE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST IS THE EVENING LIGHT! Jesus said, "Rise and Shine little Bride! RISE AND SHINE! PUT ON YOUR LIGHT! In other words, RISE AND SHINE TAKE ON THAT BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST! LIGHT UP YOUR LAMP AND SHINE BEFORE MEN. And it said, the "Gentiles shall come to that Light" in that Bride, sign.

Isaiah 60:1-Reference quote:

1 Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

Matthew 5:16-Reference quote:

14 Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid.

15 Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house.

16 Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.

Isaiah 60:3-Reference quote:

3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

You see, in him was Light and that Life was the Life of God which was the Holy Ghost. And that Holy Ghost in that vessel lit it up and that was God's light, which is his life.

And it said, "The people were only for a season...only for a season were they willing to rejoice in that light. Now notice here that John was sent as the light of God to make a way for the Lord to come which is a greater light! In other words, IF JOHN DIDN'T COME, THEY WOULD NEVER BE ABLE TO SEE THE TRUE LIGHT. In other...Oh, here it comes! You know that God don't take you out into the blazing sun shine at noon, it would burn your eyes out. But he lets the sun rise up weak and it gets stronger all the time. So, God sent a... (Praise) to prepare the way, to make a way for the true light.

Malachi 3:1-Reference quote:

1 Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts.

Now notice that the evening star was the messenger to the Seventh Church Age. And the evening star is only pointing to the morning star that's coming. But it's the morning star is the one that shines the greatest! What is it? The Morning S.O.N, is rising up, see! The evening star went down gross darkness filled the earth, but when gross darkness gets greater only the morning sun rises up. That's THE TRUE LIGHT AND THE EVENING STAR IS POINTING TO THE MORNING THAT'S COMING UP!

Endnote:

59-1128 - Door To The Heart

William Marrion Branham

And when the sun sets in my life with the sunset and evening star, one clear call for me, May there be no moaning at the bar, when I put out to sea."

Endnote

61-0112 - Questions And Answers
William Marrion Branham

394 But, here, just like I was just asked, some of the boys, if they would kind of testify of some of the things that's happened. I don't like to get in the pulpit and testify of something that's happened in the meeting. Let the manager or somebody else do that, somebody else does it. I don't like to do that. 395 [A brother says, "Even they came to John and said, 'Are you the Christ?'"—Ed.] Yeah, that's it, what I'm trying to get to. [“Are you that Prophet?”] He denied it. [“Didn't say either one, **he says, 'I'm just one crying in the wilderness.'**”] **“The voice of one crying in the wilderness.” He positionally placed himself.** 396 [Another brother says, “They asked him if he was that Prophet, he said ‘I am not.’”—Ed.] Yeah. Now...For the Prophet was that One that Moses spoke of. See, that's the Prophet, see. See? **But he knew who he was, see.** But he did tell, now, that...He did tell them, see, and he did say, **“I am the voice of one...” That was him. He—he said what he was. See? But he was a...** 397 Go ahead. [A brother says, **“When Christ came along then, following John, they come to Him, they said, ‘We’ve been taught to believe that Elijah would come before the Messiah.’ He said, ‘If you can receive it.’”—Ed.**] That was him. That's right. That's right. **And John kept saying, “I am nothing! I am nothing! I'm not worthy to loose His shoe!”** 398 But what about when Jesus said about him? He said, “Who'd you go out to see?” Yeah. Yeah. “Did you go to see a reed shaken with the wind? Or what did you go to see, some man in fine raiment and luxury and things?” Said, “They're in king's palace. But did you go to see a prophet? I say yes, and more than a prophet.” He was more than a prophet, he was a messenger of the covenant. That's what he was. He was more than a prophet. He said, “There's never been a man born of a woman as great as him to this time.” See? 399 That's what it was, see, he was a messenger of the covenant. **He was the one that introduced and said, “This is Him.” All the other prophets spoke of Him, but John said “This is Him.”** See? 400 Now watch. Now notice. The wise man followed a star. I'm going to take it back more of a minor way, see. The wise man followed a star, asking, “Where is He born King of the Jews?” You've heard the song. **“We've seen His star in the east and have come to worship Him.”** You've heard that, read it in the Scripture. All right: **Westward leading, still proceeding, Guide us to Thy perfect Light.** 401 See, the star was guiding to the perfect Light, because the star was only reflecting the Light. **That's where we got this out here the other day.** See? How many was here Sunday to see that? You see, just got through preaching about it. Shekinah Glory reflected in the star, and the star reflects It. Here was the Angel of the Lord standing here on the platform reflecting It back out there, out of the Shekinah Glory. Just exactly the same thing. There it was right exactly. Looking here at the real one, looking out there and It being reflected right on the side like that. See? **402 Now notice this, now, that star rose in the east. Is that right? It was a great star. All right. And who was the actual earthly star in the time of the coming of Jesus? Why, John. He was the one who guided them to that perfect Light. Is that right? That was in the east at the first appearing of Jesus.** And, now, there's a lot of little stars that cross over the horizontal until it comes over to the evening star. **403 And the evening star shines in the evening. The morning star shines in the morning.** And they're both the same size stars and the same kind of star. **Now put two and two together and you got it, see. See, there you are. So it isn't...THE STAR ISN'T MESSIAH, HE'S JUST REFLECTING THE MESSIAH.**

Endnote:

61-0112 - Questions And Answers
William Marrion Branham

412 Well, now we're in the evening time, the evening Lights are here. **THIS AGE IS VANISHED AWAY. SEE WHAT I MEAN? THIS DAY HAS PASSED OVER, AND THERE'LL BE HERALDING ANOTHER DAY COMING.**

Endnote:

62-0311 - The Greatest Battle Ever Fought
William Marrion Branham

That's the real Word of God. What was the hold in front of him? The promise of God, the Word of God. "We're going to have it." 177 "Come out from amongst your people, Abraham. They're, the thing of it is, they're doubters and unbelievers. They'll have you in the same fix. Come on out. Separate yourself, and live for Me." What is it? "Leave all your conscience and senses behind you, like that. Open up your mind, and remember, it's Me. Come, live with Me." Amen. 178 God is calling every Seed of Abraham, this morning, to that same kind of a life. **Great battle is on, now, worldwide. God wants His children separating themselves from what? See, taste, feel, smell, hear; imaginations, conscience, memories, reason, affections; everything. Open up their mind and let the Word come in, and march with the Word. That's a real soldier.** 179 That's the way the stars stand. The solar system hasn't changed; the zodiac. **The morning star rises on its post of duty, every morning, just exactly the way it did when the earth was created. The evening star takes its place; every star. The Little Dipper, and right at the time of season, is just exactly where it's supposed to be. THE NORTH STAR STANDS STEADY AND NEVER MOVES. HALLELUJAH! THE WHOLE THING REVOLVES AROUND THE NORTH STAR, ALL THE REST OF THEM, BECAUSE IT'S RIGHT IN THE CENTER OF THE EARTH. 180 THAT'S CHRIST. Amen. HE STANDS THERE, COMMAND HIS ARMY LIKE A GREAT CAPTAIN.** 181 Like Moses on the mountain with his hands up, and Israel was fighting, cutting their way through, and he stood with his hands up. He stood with his hands up until the sun went down. They had to hold his hands up. That was Moses. 182 He was a type of Christ. To be sure that His hands stayed up, His hands was nailed up on the cross. Hallelujah! And He climbed the ramparts of Glory, today, with His Bloody garments before God, at the right hand of His Majesty There. **And the battle, to every soldier, will cut his way through. I don't care what takes place; with the Word of God, he'll cut himself to freedom.** Amen.

Endnote:

61-0112 - Questions And Answers
William Marrion Branham

05 Now, if they are suns to us, or light-givers, they are part of the main giver. See? **The big sun gives us the big light, the perfect light.** The little suns, or the little stars, which we can see in bodies, they may be far beyond the—the sun that shines, but what they reflect to us is a smaller light. But they're only giving witness of a light. Is that right? Then when the big sun rises, the little suns go out. Is that right? They're not the—the sun to us, they are a reflector like the sun. See what I mean? 406 Now, **the biggest among them (in the morning) that heralds the coming**

*of the sun, the setting of the sun and the coming of the sun, is the morning star and the evening star. Is that right? Two of the biggest stars, the eastern star and the western star. 407 Now, now you see where it's at? **ELIJAH WAS THE MESSENGER TO HAIL, HERALD THE COMING OF THE EASTERN STAR**, and predicted to be the herald of the—the western star, or the coming again of the new day after this day is past. Now you see what it is? 408 The east, “It shall be light in the...” See, just before the Sun was heralded to the earth, the morning star give witness that “the Sun's coming.” Is that right? See, that brings forth the morning star. Well, then the morning star and the evening star are the same type of stars, and there's little stars all across. Don't you see what I mean? **THE MESSENGERS.***

Endnote:

62-1230E - Is This The Sign Of The End, Sir?
William Marrion Branham

*And people are sitting in here, tonight, and many still living, that were standing here on the river when that Voice spoke that out, and said, “**AS JOHN WAS SENT FORTH WITH A MESSAGE OF THE FIRST COMING, SO IS THIS THE SECOND MESSAGE, OF THE SECOND COMING.**” Remember? [Congregation says, “Amen.”—Ed.] 409 And if It's finished, what did John do? **JOHN WAS THE ONE WHO SAID, “BEHOLD, THERE'S THE LAMB OF GOD THAT TAKES AWAY THE SIN OF THE WORLD. THAT'S HIM.” IS THE HOUR, HAS IT ARRIVED**, my brethren? I don't say it has. I don't know. But, I'm asking you. I want you to think. Or, will this be the time when it will be again, “**Behold the Lamb of God?**” 410 Or, the time of Malachi 4, “**To return the hearts of the children back to the Faith of our fathers?**” **Will it be such a blast that will—that will do such mighty things, until it will set the Church, that's been sloping and cannot understand the mysteries of God, and so forth?** When they see that mighty blast sweep forth, will it turn their hearts back to the Father, as the Bible said it would do? Or, was this the Message, already past, that should have done it? I don't know. 411 This is the sign of the end time, sirs. Or, is this the sign that it's over? It looks very Scriptural, to me. I don't know. There was them Angels. **There was a blast, like a thunder, that shook the whole earth.** God knows I tell the truth. **412 JUST REMEMBER, SOMETHING IS FIXING TO HAPPEN.** I don't know what it is. But could it be this? The reason **I say this, prepare yourselves!** Let us pray, (pray how?) **take our position in the army of His believers, and prepare ourselves, for it may be later than we're thinking.***

What is it? It's just got to wait until the earth comes around and gets into position! Amen! (Praises) Oh... You'll better quit that; you'll make a Pentecostal out of me. I say now, “steady yourself there boy! I just wanna shout, but I just tying my feet down, it's hard. Oh, my! Maybe later on, the Lord will let me shout one time! Why, the word is so good you can't hardly stand it.

Course, Brother Branham didn't... in his early ministry, the word of God would get so good to him he said he just jump flat footed over the pulpit and shout clear down the aisle and come back speaking in unknown tongues and give the interpretation to it! My, if the people following Brother Branham if they could of seen that, “Brother Branham!” And what was it? Medi let somebody hold the baby and she got up and shouted! “Oh, brother... oh they taught church order, my did you see sister Branham shouting the other night, how terrible!” Brother before it's

over your gonna shout! Your gonna scream and your gonna holler, your gonna shout! If you got any pride your gonna have to get it out! Yes sir! Amen! People we're so...

What is it? John was not the true Light, but he was only pointing to the true light. Now the true Light was the S.O.N, that come up! The evening star of John went down and the morning star Christ the revealed word come up! WHAT WAS IT? TO BRING ALL THE SEED THAT HAS BEEN PLANTED IN THE GROUND TO BRING IT UP TO LIFE!

Endnote

54-0719E - *God Providing Healing For This Generation*
William Marrion Branham

31 The ground has to receive the wheat in order to reproduce life. AND YOU HAVE TO RECEIVE THE WORD OF GOD IN YOUR HEART TO PRODUCE WHAT THE WORD SAYS IT WILL BE. EVERY WORD OF GOD IS A SEED. Jesus said it was. The sower went forth sowing seeds; He said the seed was the Word of God.

Endnote:

63-0126 - *Investments*
William Marrion Branham

330 Just like it did in the little woman, when she saw the miracle, that Jesus could tell her where her trouble was. Flashed like that. [Brother Branham snaps his finger once—Ed.] **IT WENT TO LIFE. THE SON SHINED ON IT. 331 AND YOU—YOU CAN'T KEEP THE LIFE DOWN WHEN THE SUN SHINES ON A SEED. A SEED CAN LAY THERE WITH NO LIFE IN IT, IT'LL JUST LAY THERE. BUT HAS GOT LIFE IN IT, IT'LL COME WHEN THE SUN STRIKES IT.**

Endnote:

61-0213 - *And Thy Seed Shall Possess The Gate Of His Enemies*
William Marrion Branham

IT'S THE GREATEST MIRACLE THAT EVER HAPPENED, WHEN A MAN OR A WOMAN IS BORNED AGAIN OF THE SPIRIT OF GOD, AND BECOMES A NEW CREATION IN CHRIST JESUS.

Boy! I'm glad there's no members of the Council of Churches here this morning. We'd never get through the next week it'd provoke them so bad.

What is it? The sun coming in position to the earth our earth, where John had planted the seed in a former rain sun. Now the S.O.N shines hot down upon that earth ground where that seed is and brings it up to L.I.F.E. WHICH IS THE TOKEN ITSELF. SON-LIGHT BRINGING THEM UP TO LIFE, THE TOKEN OF GOD! So, it can be fulfilled what Jesus said, "YE ARE THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD!"

Matthew 5:14-Reference quote:

14 Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid.

Endnote:

61-1231E - *If God Be With Us, Then Where Is All The Miracles?*

William Marrion Branham

That's how a true prophet is tested, whether he has got the Word. The Bible said, "If their testimony is not according to the law and prophets, there is no Light in them." That's right. It's got to be according to the Word. 45 And God always, in every case, sends the people a true servant, A TRUE PROPHET THAT WILL BRING THE TRUE WORD OF GOD. AND THE WORD OF GOD IS WHAT DELIVERS THE PEOPLE, ALWAYS.

Endnote:

60-0313 - *Hear Ye Him*

William Marrion Branham

Now, if that son proven to be a right kind of a son (loved the father's business, stayed right with his instructions), the father then on a certain day took that son out before the public, set him up on a high place, clothed him in a beautiful garment, and he had what they call the adoption of a son, or placing a son positionally what he was. They had a ceremony, and then the father said, "This, my son, I adopt him or place him positionally." And if they had checks in those days, that son's name on the check was just as good as his father's name was, 'cause he was placed. And the son could fire who he wanted to; he could hire who he wanted to; he was in full possession of all the father had. 37 Now, you see, Jesus had proven to God that He'd been the right kind of Son. And God took Him up on the top of the mountain, brought witnesses out there—heavenly witnesses and earthly witnesses—and He clothed Him in immortality. When they looked up, they said, "His garments shined like the sun." A supernatural something taken place. His garments glistened like the sun in its middle of the day, as white as they could be. God placed on Him that robe of immortality, showing that He had received Him. THAT'S THE THING THAT GOD WILL DO TO HIS SONS HERE ON EARTH SOMEDAY. HE WILL CALL YOU ASIDE, CHURCH, IF YOU'LL ONLY OBEY HIM AND STAY ON THE WORD AND BELIEVE IT. AND HE WILL PLACE INTO THE CHURCH, BEFORE THE COMING OF JESUS CHRIST... HE WILL PLACE INTO THE CHURCH... ALL THE POWERS THAT CHRIST HAD IN HIM WILL BE IN THE CHURCH. ALL THAT GOD WAS, HE Poured INTO JESUS; ALL THAT JESUS WAS, HE POURS INTO THE CHURCH. GOD WANTING HIS WORK DONE, HE SENT IT INTO HIS SON; THE SON WANTING THE WORK DONE, SENT IT INTO THE CHURCH. "AT THAT DAY YOU'LL KNOW THAT I'M IN THE FATHER, THE FATHER IN ME, AND I IN YOU, AND YOU IN ME." AT THAT DAY, BECAUSE THE SAME POWER OF GOD, WAS IN JEHOVAH GOD, RESTED IN JESUS CHRIST. The same power that rested in Jesus Christ, rests in the placed sons in the body of Christ. 38 Placing of a son... Take him out in a certain place, have a ceremony before Angels, and place him positionally what he is in the body of Christ. Then that person has the authority. Let me say this, if you count me a fanatic from this night on. That very same thing that I'm speaking of will be done. THERE'LL BE A POWER PUT INTO THE CHURCH, AND NOW IS COMING IN, THAT THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL SO ANOINT THE PEOPLE, TILL THEY'LL SPEAK THE WORD AND IT'LL CREATE ITSELF RIGHT THERE. WE HAVEN'T SEEN POWERS LIKE'S COMING INTO THE CHURCH NOW. I

KNOW IT FOR A FACT. “Say unto this mountain be moved. Don’t doubt in your heart, but believe that what you’ve said shall come to pass, you can have what you have said”: the placing of the Church in position, where the fulness of the power of the Holy Ghost comes into the Church. Then critics’ mouths will be shut. It’ll be a short time. Jesus come right off the mountain, went straight to Calvary. Notice, it won’t last long, but it’ll be here.

And how can the Bride be the light of the world if she don’t receive the LIFE OF GOD WHICH IS CHRIST THE CAPSTONE THE HEAD STONE HEADSHIP of God. What is it? The S.O.N IS COMING UP THE HEAD COMING TO THE FULL- BODY-WORD THE BRIDE! My Lord! It’s beautiful! The great morning Light!

Endnote:

62-1230E - Is This The Sign Of The End, Sir?

William Marrion Branham

386 Look. Then, **LOOK, THE CAPSTONE WAS NOT INTERPRETED.** See? “Get west, and come back.” Or, is it this, it’s these seven Angels in this constellation that came to me? 387 And when I meet you at the Day of the resurrection, you’ll see that I lie not; God, my Judge. 388 Or, is this that second climax that I talked about the other day? Is it of **something coming forth for the Church?** I don’t know. I could stay on that a little bit, but I’ll move on. 389 **COULD IT BE THAT, THE MIGHTY THUNDER, OR THE SEVENTH ANGEL IN THE SEVEN, CONSTELLATION, SEVENTH-PERIOD CONSTELLATION, THEIR PYRAMID MADE IN A FORM (THREE ON A SIDE, AND ONE ON TOP), AND THEY DROPPED FROM ETERNITY? COULD IT BE? 390 IS THIS THE MYSTERY, OF THE THUNDERS, THAT WILL BRING BACK THE HEADSTONE? YOU KNOW, THE PYRAMID NEVER WAS CAPPED. THE HEADSTONE IS YET TO COME. IT’S BEEN REJECTED.** Could it be, brethren, sisters? 391 Or, is this that Third Pull that He told me, three or four years ago? 392 The First Pull, you remember what happened? I tried to explain It. He said, “Don’t do that.” 393 The Second Pull, He said, “Don’t try.” And I pulled, anyhow. You remember? [Congregation says, “Yes.”—Ed.] All of you remember. It’s on tape and everything. 394 And then He said, “Now there’s a **THIRD PULL COMING, but don’t try to explain It.**” You see how I approached This, tonight? I don’t know. But, I feel duty bound, to my church, to say something. You draw your own conclusion. 395 **NOW, WILL THIS BE THE MYSTERY THAT WOULD OPEN UP, THAT WOULD BRING CHRIST, BRING A POWER TO THE CHURCH?** See? We’ve already... 396 We believe in repentance, being baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ. We believe in receiving the Holy Ghost. We have signs, wonders, miracles, speaking in tongues, and the things that the early Church had. And, frankly, there’s been more done, right here, than is wrote in the Book of Acts, in this one little group of people, this little bitty ministry of ours here. What about the world over? See? More than is wrote in the Book of Acts, same kind! The raising of the dead! Remember, there was only about three people raised, of dead, by Jesus Christ. And we have on record, doctors’ record, five. See? 397 “Works that I do, more than this shall you do.” I know the King James says “greater,” but you couldn’t do nothing greater. More of it! He was in one Person then; He’s in the whole Church now. See? “More than this shall you do, for I go unto My Father.” 398 **IF THIS IS THE THIRD PULL, THEN THERE IS A GREAT MINISTRY LYING AHEAD.** I don’t know. I can’t say. I—I don’t

know.

Endnote:

62-0407 - *The Signs Of His Coming*
William Marrion Branham

What was it? It was—it was a body, growing from the feet, coming up, comes up more important parts of the body from the feet, on into the lungs, and the heart, on into the Head. **WHO IS THE HEAD? WHO IS THE HEAD? CHRIST.** That's the intelligence. How's the body move? By the head. Amen. And the government shall be upon what? His... [Audience replies, "Shoulders."—Ed.] What is His shoulders? His body. Amen. **THERE'S WHERE THE REAL TRUE CHURCH SPEAKS IN HIS POWER. THERE'S WHERE THE APOSTOLIC POWER RETURNS TO THE CHURCH, WHEN THE GOVERNMENT SHALL BE UPON HIS SHOULDERS; JUDGMENT. THERE'S COMING A REAL CHURCH, I believe, trying to do my part to present it, have it ready the best I know how, to present my part in my age to Christ when He comes.** 119 Look and what... do... If you got a dollar bill in your pocket, take it out. On one side, the right side, it's got the American seal, a eagle with the arrows in his paw. That's the seal of the United States. Then on the other side it's got the pyramid. **And the cap never was put on the pyramid.** It's got like a big eye shining there for the cap, and it said "The Great Seal." Why would that be the Great Seal in the United States instead of our own seal? Did you ever think of it? Look on it, see if it don't say "The Great Seal." Why wasn't the pyramid ever had a cap on it? Same thing is in the temple of Solomon: **THE HEADSTONE WAS REJECTED.** Certainly. But it's coming down. And I've been to the pyramids in Egypt. And them stones are laid in there so perfect you can't take a razor blade, hardly, and go between them. Now, they fit perfectly. How they built it, they don't know, and the sphinx and so forth. They can't tell. **BUT LOOK; RIGHT WHERE THAT HEADSTONE'S SUPPOSED TO FIT, IT'S HONED. IF THEY EVER COULD FIND THE HEADSTONE, IT WOULD FIT JUST SO PERFECTLY SNUG IT WOULD BIND THE WHOLE THING TOGETHER. THAT'S THE BRIDE OF JESUS CHRIST. WHEN THE HEADSTONE COMES, THERE WILL BE A CHURCH HERE ON EARTH TO RECEIVE IT. IT'LL HAVE A MINISTRY JUST EXACTLY LIKE HIS.** It'll just go right in there, bringing up the feet, Luther, and all the rest of them for the resurrection. 120 Some fell asleep in one watch, some in the next watch, and some on down to the seventh watch. That's the seven church ages. **But when the Bridegroom come they woke (Amen), come out from—from among the dead, and rose in the resurrection. We're living in the last days.** You say, "What did you say? Luther, Wesley: justification, sanctification, baptism of the Holy Ghost?" Yes. And then the headstone. Is that right? **The headstone was in the pyramid.** Let's take the ark. Let's take... Here's one. Let's get away from that part, come back here. Let's take the ark: one floor, two floors, three floors. Is that right? Where did the light come from? Where was the window? **Upstairs on the third floor. That's where the power of God will come to a church. A sun (s-u-n) shined through there, but the S-o-n will come in this way to the church that God's honing out and getting ready, bringing in a ministry to the church just exactly like what the palmerworm, and—and the locust, and the caterpillar eat up back there.** 121 This stump's grewed from Wesley through—from Luther, to Wesley, to Pentecost; and now is honing out those Pentecostals, and those that's got the baptism of the Holy Ghost. **And shall come, someday, the Headstone, Christ Jesus, in these last days. And we'll have to have a ministry just exactly like His—His whole Spirit as it gets closer, closer,**

closer, closer. The negative becomes so positive that after while the negative and positive blends together, Church and Christ to make one: for we're flesh of His flesh and bone of His bone. Amen. You believe it? "It shall be Light in the evening time." Amen. We're here today. You believe it? Sorry to keep you this long. Let us pray.

Endnote:

65-0725E - *What Is The Attraction On The Mountain?*
William Marrion Branham

133 He, **the Voice**, come back, said, "Not a king's sword, but, **'The King's Sword,' the Word of the Lord.**" Said, "Fear not. **It's only the Third Pull. It's the vindication of your ministry.**"

John said, "I'm not the true Light, but I'm only sent to bear witness of that Light." I'm gonna bear witness, what was it?

John 1:5-9-Reference quote:

5 *And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.*

6 *There was a man sent from God, whose name was **John.***

7 **The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light,** that all men through him might believe.

8 **He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.**

9 *That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.*

The angel of the Lord told Brother Branham said, "Preach the word, go ahead and bear witness to that word for the time will come when they'll not endure sound Light, but shall heap to them teachers having itching ears." Is that right? (Amen) "The spirit speaks expressly in the latter times."

2 Timothy 4:3-5-Reference quote:

3 **For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears;**

4 *And **they shall turn away their ears from the truth,** and shall be turned unto fables.*

5 *But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, **do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry.***

1 Timothy 4:1-Reference quote:

1 *Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;*

Endnote:

65-0718E - *Spiritual Food In Due Season*
William Marrion Branham

143 But **the Lord gave me what I should do in my Message.** But then **He said, "Do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of your ministry, for the hour will arrive when they will not**

endure sound Doctrine.” IF THAT HASN’T COME NOW! Every church denomination has **TURNED ME DOWN. THEY WOULDN’T ENDURE SOUND DOCTRINE.** “But after their own lusts they’ll bring their own teachers in, and they’ll be turned into fables.

Endnote:

62-0527 - Questions And Answers

William Marrion Branham

226 Now, and that’s what I say, seems like there’s more misunderstanding all the time, continually. What is it? Is... Have **I PLANTED ALL THE SEEDS THAT’S SUPPOSED TO BE PLANTED? IS THE TIME AT HAND? IS THIS GREAT MESSENGER FIXING TO STEP ON THE SCENE RIGHT NOW? IS THE COMING OF THE LORD NEAR?** Is it calling away from this land to the other? Has He called me from evangelism? 227 Remember I’m...I rehearsed it to the wife. Many of you in the book...The day I laid that cornerstone there, about thirty years ago, right there in the corner, it said in there...**That morning when He woke me up, and was sitting in the room there, even before I was ever married or anything, just a boy preacher, He said, “Do the work of an evangelist. Not...You wasn’t evangelist, but do the work of one,” quoted a Scripture to me.** When I run down and seen them two trees, broke one off of here...oneness and trinity. I never crossed them, I planted them like that. Then He seen the fruit fall in my hand and then run me to Calvary. Now listen, **He said, “When you come out of this, read Second Timothy 4, Second Timothy 4.”** 228 **And It left me sitting in the room. I didn’t even know it was a vision. I didn’t know what to call it then. I was laying the cornerstone (that day) of the foundation there. It’s wrote, laying right there in that cornerstone now, and said: ...do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of your ministry. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall...heap for themselves together teach—teachers, having itching ears; ...and shall be turned from the Truth unto fables.** (That’s both oneness and trinity, they’ve missed the...) 229 Now, He never said “you are evangelist,” He said, “Do the work of one.” See? **Now, has the time come? Shall I continue on with that or has the time come for something else?** That I know not. 230 That’s what I wanted, a heart-to-heart talk with you. And I’m past my time right now, of letting you go, sorry to keep you that long. 231 But, if the Lord willing, just before Brother Boze comes Sunday, I may come down Sunday morning and might speak on this subject of The Evening-time Evangelism, or something like that, see, if it’s all right with you, pastor. [Brother Neville says, “Fine! Praise God!”—Ed.] Lord willing, next Sunday morning. And I was going to speak on that tonight, and I was going to have a heart-to-heart talk maybe some other time, but I feel like it would be better this way, maybe, see, if that be the will of the Lord. 232 I pray for you. You pray for me. Just don’t—don’t say, “Brother Branham, I will.” You do it! See? I’m depending on that. I’m the one that needs prayer, if He can shove me somewhere. Remember, I’m a human being, I’m not God. I’m just a human being like you are, trying to find the will of God so I can walk in it. No one can know until... “And he that lacks wisdom let him ask of God.” And that’s what I’m doing, asking of God. And I’m just putting that to you as my church, a heart-to-heart talk. What, where are we? Where we standing? What hour are we living in? We’re at the end time, I believe. I believe we’re right here at the end. 233 Now, it can turn one way or the other. So you...**It’s either that my work is finished,** or I’m called to the fields over yonder, or either He’ll make an evangelist or a seer. One of those things has to take place, **’cause I’m at the end.** I don’t know what to do. I don’t know which way to go. Even these meetings, that I’m

*approaching them, I've been praying, I said, "Lord, I'm not going to do as I have been. I'm going to approach it like I did back there, I will fall back to that evangelism just until You give me that call for what I am supposed to do." 234 **I've—I've sowed the Seed everywhere, tapes has went worldwide, my Messages have went around the world, all the churches know about It, around everywhere, and what the Father has elected He'll call it. See? 235 And now it looks like It becomes an offense to them. Oh, they don't want nothing to do with It. No, sir. Shall I just go forth and pray for the sick, and little simple message upon that, and—and see the way the Holy Spirit leads me? That's what's in my mind to do until He makes another call. Because a man don't know what to do until you understand from God what to do, until you get your bearing. 236 And I—I don't want to lay around the house. This Message is on my heart. People are dying, falling away, going out into Eternity. What can I do? **Let me blast It everywhere I can, and tell about the Lord Jesus until He changes the position.** You pray for me, I'll pray for you. I hope you do that.***

Some shall depart from the faith. They're willing for a season to rejoice in the Light then they turn away from it.

1 Timothy 4:1-Reference quote:

1 Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;

John was sent to bear witness and a witness is someone that has saw! He saw something and he comes with a witness bearing witness to the TRUTH! And what does he do? ALL OF HIS PREACHING...ALL OF HIS PREACHING IS POINTING TO THE MIGHTIER ONE THAT'S COMING.

That's why Brother Branham kept saying, "I'm only laying a foundation for somebody else to stand on, WHICH IS THE LORD JESUS CHRIST, THE TRUE LIGHT! He said, "I'm only laying a foundation for another to stand on. And if that's so and if that's true then the Lord will take me off the scene." Did he leave? (Amen) He had to! He said, "I...John said, I must decrease."

John 3:29-30-Reference quote:

29 He that hath the bride is the bridegroom: but the friend of the bridegroom, which standeth and heareth him, rejoiceth greatly because of the bridegroom's voice: this my joy therefore is fulfilled.

30 He must increase, but I must decrease.

Endnote:

63-0324E - The Seventh Seal

William Marrion Branham

IT MAY BE TIME, IT MAY BE THE HOUR NOW, THAT THIS GREAT PERSON THAT WE'RE EXPECTING TO RISE ON THE SCENE MAY ARISE ON THE SCENE. 327 MAYBE THIS MINISTRY, THAT I HAVE TRIED TO TAKE PEOPLE BACK TO THE WORD, HAS LAID A FOUNDATION; AND IF IT HAS, I'LL BE LEAVING YOU, FOR

GOOD. THERE WON'T BE TWO OF US HERE THE SAME TIME. See? If it is, **he'll increase; I'll decrease.** I don't know. 328 But I have been privileged, by God, to look and see what It was, see, see unfold to that much. Now, that is the Truth.

What was it? His light was going down, the evening shadows was falling. The evening shadows was falling upon him his ministry was closing and his star begin to go down. But he pointed to the Morning Star that was gonna rise. He knew that star when that morning light come it would do the Job, all was well, all was well. He knew that he was standing there on earth. Why he done descended from heaven WITH A SHOUT. When the sun shines the voice of God...MY SHEEP KNOW MY VOICE! He knew that he called a Bride out of there. Somewhere there's a Bride! He didn't know who it was or where it was at, but he knew it. But he also knew that the Voice the true Light would bring that Bride to himself see. And he died in peace, God Bless His soul!

Endnote: Reference quote:
65-1204 - The Rapture
William Marrion Branham

141 The first thing comes, **when HE STARTS DESCENDING FROM THE HEAVEN, THERE'S A SHOUT. What is it? Is a Message, to get the people together. A MESSAGE COMES FORTH, FIRST.**

Endnote: Reference quote:
65-1204 - The Rapture
William Marrion Branham

130 **THREE THINGS HAPPENS:** A voice...**A SHOUT, A VOICE, A TRUMPET,** has to happen before Jesus appears. Now, a shout...Jesus does all three of them when He's **He's—He's—He's descending.**
A shout, what is the shout? **It's the Message going forth, first,** the living Bread of **Life bringing forth the Bride.**

Endnote:
65-0815 - And Knoweth It Not
William Marrion Branham

94 **I'm only building. The hour is close at hand when you're going to see something happen, when something is going to take place. And all this background here has only been laying a foundation for a short, quick Message that will shake the whole nations.**

Endnote:
62-0601 - Taking Sides With Jesus
William Marrion Branham

63 I cannot go on the way I been going. Because I'm...The people has believed me. I—I have to

*say this. I say it before men. The people, many times, regard me as being a prophet. I do not regard myself that. No, sir. I do not. I have...I don't say that to be humble. I say that to be truthful. I do not regard myself to be a prophet of the Lord. I—I haven't that honor. 64 I **BELIEVE THAT THE LORD HAS USED ME, IN LITTLE SPECIAL THINGS, TO HELP MAYBE LAY A FOUNDATION FOR A PROPHET THAT WILL COME.***

Endnote:

*54-1024 - The Unpardonable Sin
William Marrion Branham*

*190 **I'm laying this as a basic foundation for the coming revival.** You bring your Bible every night. You bring your pencil, bring your book to check off. And any time that you see anything you don't understand, come, let us reason it together.*

Endnote:

*63-1229E - Look Away To Jesus
William Marrion Branham*

*322 **AND IF I'M LAYING A FOUNDATION THAT ANOTHER SHALL STAND UPON, GRANT, LORD, THAT SOON IT'LL HAPPEN, THAT THE WORD MIGHT BE FULFILLED.***

Endnote:

*61-1231E - If God Be With Us, Then Where Is All The Miracles?
William Marrion Branham*

*53 Now I want you to notice another thing that might encourage you. **IMMEDIATELY AFTER THAT PROPHET'S MESSAGE, THE LORD APPEARED ON THE SCENE. Amen!** As soon as he gave his Message, the Lord appeared under a tree. **THE LORD CAME, AFTER THE MESSAGE OF THE PROPHET, SITTING UNDER A TREE.** The prophet gave...The people fell away, got off in their isms. God sent His prophet. **Soon as the prophet got through with his Message, THE LORD FOLLOWED THE PROPHET'S MESSAGE, FOR DELIVERANCE!** **54 OH, WE ARE LIVING IN A GRAND TIME! IMMEDIATELY WHEN THE PROPHET WENT OFF THE SCENE, WHAT HAPPENED? THE LORD CAME ON THE SCENE! AS SOON AS JOHN WENT OFF THE SCENE, THE LORD CAME ON THE SCENE!** Very strange how God works, but He does it, works in mysterious way.*

John was to bear witness to the truth and speak of the one coming after him. Who would baptize with the Holy Ghost and fire? Jesus the true Light, see!

Now watch here, look at verse 36, John 5:36. Jesus said, "*But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father has sent me.*"

John 5:36-Reading;

36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me.

Oh, where could I preach that, but here in this little place? People would be so hostile at these words we're speaking this morning. Yet they're true! Are they true? (Yes)

Jesus said, "I have a greater witness than that of Malachi 4 and 5. Now, what is it? John was bearing witness, what was he bearing witness to? HE WAS BEARING WITNESS TO THE WORD! THE WORD told me in the wilderness to come out here and baptize.

Don't begin to say to yourself, "We have Abraham, we have Moses." God is able to rise up ally-rats, prostitutes, whoremongers and thieves and adulterers to raise up stones to Abraham. Don't you say, "I believe Moses," Gods able these stones to raise up children." Say, you see!

Matthew 3:9-Reference quote:

9 And think not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham to our father: for I say unto you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham.

What was it? He was bearing witness to the truth! What was the truth? He said, "There's one standing among you that you know not, he'll come he'll baptize you with Holy Ghost and fire". What was all...what was all his preaching? ALL OF JOHN'S PREACHING WAS, "THERE'S SOMEONE COMING AFTER ME!"

John 1:26-27-Reference quote:

26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not;

27 He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

Endnote:

*65-0815 - And Knoweth It Not
William Marrion Branham*

94 I'm only building. The hour is close at hand when you're going to see something happen, when something is going to take place. And all this background here has only been laying a foundation FOR A SHORT, QUICK MESSAGE THAT WILL SHAKE THE WHOLE NATIONS.

Endnote:

*65-0801M - The God Of This Evil Age
William Marrion Branham*

20 Now I want to say that there is something just getting ready to happen. I know it. Many of you here remember when Brother Junior Jackson come to me a little bit before going towards Arizona, of a dream he had. Strange thing! How many remembers that? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] And the Lord gave us the interpretation, and it happened to the letter. Now, he's just had another dream, something. 21 And the strange thing, a man was here the other day,

from Oregon. Doesn't hardly know me, and was...dreamed the same dream about, that Junior Jackson dreamed, and—and come told me. I—I don't know the interpretation; I'm waiting for the Lord. **BUT I KNOW IT'S GOING TO BE SOMETHING FROM GOD. JUST REMEMBER THAT. IT'S THUS SAITH THE LORD. IT'S SOMETHING COMING FORTH FROM GOD. I DON'T KNOW WHAT IT IS. REALLY STRIKING, VERY STRIKING!** Frankly, according to the—the dreams that both men...One of them I'd...he might be a Baptist, Presbyterian. He—he might be setting here this morning. I don't know. He was here the other day. I don't know the man. 22 But he told the dream, with tears in his eyes. And it shook him. He come all the way from Oregon here, to express it. Brother Jackson come in like manner, this morning. One man not knowing the other; one, thousands of miles from the other, and both dreams just exactly on the same thing. So the Holy Spirit is withholding the interpretation thereof from me. I don't know what to tell the man. **BUT I KNOW GOD IS FIXING TO DO SOMETHING, AND IT'LL BE GLORIOUS IN OUR EYES.**

SOMETHING IS GETTING READY TO HAPPEN!" He'll pass right through you and you'll miss it. LOOK OUT HE'S COMING! HIS FAN IS IN HIS HAND AND IT'LL BE TERRIBLE.

See all those people coming down there and he cried out, "WHO HATH WARNED YOU TO FLEE FROM THE WRATH OF GOD TO COME." Now see, John had to say that but John had no revelation of what he said there. See, he thought that when Jesus come on the scene, would bring the wrath but he didn't, he come as a Lamb. But oh friend, this time! This time he'll come in wrath.

Luke 3:7-Reference quote:

7 Then said he to the multitude that came forth to be baptized of him, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come?

Endnote:

63-0901E - Desperations
William Marrion Branham

48 They had seen the great hand of God. They had saw all of His miracles, and then they had come under the sign of the Token. And while they were under the sign of the Token, they've taken the communion in—**in desperation, for they knew at that time God was fixing to strike with judgment.** 49 **And it was a shaking time. It was a time where every man was examining himself, because the Word of the prophet had not failed one time. It had been proven to be true. Whatever he said, it happened just exactly the way he said it. The Pillar of Fire was still there. AND, THEN, THE PROPHET HAD ANNOUNCED THAT GOD WOULD ONLY PASS OVER WHEN HE SAW THE TOKEN AT THE DOOR.** And it was a desperation.

Endnote:

62-0720 - A Testimony On The Sea
William Marrion Branham

There's millions up and down this coast here that profess Christianity, will never see nothing. That's right. When—when **John came, there wasn't one-hundredth of the people ever knowed**

he was on earth. When Jesus came, I doubt there was that many that—of the people living on earth that ever knew He was there. He was just sent to those who He was call... “All the Father has given Me will come. And no man can come except My Father has called him.” See? So it’s just for that elected group that’s been called. The message will go forth, but it’ll just go right on over. Just like He said, “Some fell by the wayside, and some this way, but some went over.” And a lot of it’s just filler, to fill in the time. Millions of people that’s professing Christianity will miss it a million miles. That’s right. It’s all in the making of God. Now, we don’t want to go into those details. It’s here in the Bible, and It’s the Word of the Lord exactly. So the thing for you to do, and I have to do, is seek out our own salvation, not just haphazardly. It means more than everything there is on the earth, and anything to you. This is your chance, and don’t you take any chance of missing it. Heaven is great.

See that, Jesus said, “I’m the true Light, see. I have a greater witness than that of John.” He said, “You were willing for a season to rejoice in that Light,” of that Baptism of the Holy Ghost that he had. Oh, I know you want to call it, “Revelation,” that ain’t all of it. The true light is none other than the baptism of the Holy Ghost. And if any man tell you anything he is a liar, a false Christ a false anointed one. The Evening Light was the true Baptism of the Holy Ghost shining. And they were only willing for a season to rejoice in that great gift of God. He said but now, “You were only willing for a season!” Showing you that John’s ministry GOT COMMON! JUST GOT COMMON TO THE PEOPLE.

Endnote:

58-0619E - Can We See Jesus?

William Marrion Branham

16 And I just wonder if that isn’t the condition of the Church tonight? That God... You are Christian people; you are people who profess to know the Lord Jesus. And He’s shook every kind of a gift before you. And this United States of America is supposed to be a Christian nation. And great men has crossed this nation, Billy Graham, and Oral Roberts, and A. A. Allen, and many great ministers with great gifts, and they shook it before their eyes, and they set like they are paralyzed, spiritually paralyzed. I wonder what God thinks about His children, when He can show them His Divine Presence, and they’ll still say, “Well, I will wait till Brother Allen comes by, or Brother Roberts, or Brother Branham.” Don’t wait for them to come by; they’re men. JESUS IS HERE NOW, SHOWING HIMSELF BEFORE YOU AS A LIVING GOD. AND THE CHURCH HAS BECOME JUST STARING OUT, “WHY, WE BELIEVE, OH, YES, WE BELIEVE.” BUT IT’S BECOME SO COMMON TO THE PEOPLE. Now, I don’t have time to speak to you much. But the Bible’s saying He is the same yesterday, today, and forever, then He—He has to be the same.

Now Jesus comes on with a greater witness! Because.... watch here now! Jesus said if I come unto you and I had just done the works that John done you wouldn’t believe me! And you’d still be justified for your sins. But he said, he come doing works that no other man had ever done, why is that? Because the unbelief WAS SO GREAT! John’s ministry got common; they begin.... the unbelief had taken hold of them. They didn’t know why he come, what’s he doing,

what's he saying, they don't understand they get cold, they begin to fall away. John's ministry gets common.

Endnote:

56-0527 - At Kadesh-Barnea
William Marrion Branham

130 The people, at the hour of decision now! You've got to make up your mind. This church has got to make up its mind. Every man comes to a place where there's a crucial hour. There was a crucial time come where you had to make up your mind. A judgment seat, you was at. You had to say, "I am guilty," or, "I am not guilty." When you're standing before the judge, you've got to make up your mind. 131 **And, tonight, the Branham Tabernacle has got to make up its mind. We're either going to go on or go back. That's right. You're going back to garlic and— and leek, and stuff of Egypt, or you're going on to Angels' food, to the promised land where God made a promise. We're going on to an old-fashion, Holy Ghost revival; or you'll be wish-washy, packing around, and pecking like a robin on an apple, until the day you die. You've got to make your decision. You can't go on.** "Why halt ye between two opinions?" said Elijah. "God be God, serve Him. If He's not God, then don't serve Him."

Endnote:

60-0722 - Watchman, What Of The Night?
William Marrion Branham

All right, now that... **THEN THESE SIGNS AND MIRACLES OF SHOWING THE PAST, FUTURE, AND WHAT WOULD BE, AND WHAT HAS BEEN, AND ALL ABOUT IT, WAS THE VINDICATION OF THE APPROACHING MESSIAH.** And to let the people... It was to show the people that I have told them the truth, that I was called to pray for the sick. That's the idea, praying for the sick.

Endnote:

62-0318 - The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed
William Marrion Branham

GOD NEVER PLACED SIGNS AHEAD OF HIS WORD. (Amen. That's a scorcher.) **God never placed signs ahead of His Word. They were added for proof of the Word, but the Word is first. To prove it, Elijah said to the woman, "Bake me a cake first," then watch the miracle happen. Come to the Word, first, and then watch the miracle. The SEED-WORD, ITSELF, IS WHAT THE HOLY SPIRIT ENERGIZES.** 438 How can a messenger sent from God just believe some of the Scriptures and not all the Word, deny part of It? **The true prophet of God will proclaim the Word in the last days. Denominations will hate him. He will not pull any punches on them. He will be like he was when he come at the first Coming of Christ, "You generation of vipers." But the predestinated will hear and will make ready for the countdown.** The royal Seed of Abraham's faith, like him, **holding to the Word of God, regardless, for he was predestinated.**

Now here Christ comes on the scene with a greater witness. Now notice if he didn't come on...if he don't come on the scene with a greater witness then the people's gonna be justified for their unbelief. But now he comes to rebuke that unbelief with a greater witness. He said he has a greater witness than that of John. Oh, here it comes! What is it? What was John? HE WAS BEARING WITNESS TO THE LIGHT AND NOW WHEN THE TRUE LIGHT COMES WHAT DOES HE DO? HE GIVES JOHN THE GREATEST VINDICATION THAT HE EVER HAD. No, no he don't come to exalt himself, he don't come to raise himself up.

Matthew 11:7-10-Reference quote:

*7 And as they departed, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning John, **What went ye out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind?***

*8 **But what went ye out for to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? behold, they that wear soft clothing are in kings' houses.***

*9 **But what went ye out for to see? A prophet? yea, I say unto you, and more than a prophet.***

*10 **For this is he, of whom it is written, Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, which shall prepare thy way before thee.***

John 5:30-31-Reference quote:

*30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; **because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me.***

*31 **If I bear witness of myself, my witness is not true.***

John 5:34-Reference quote:

*34 **But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye might be saved.***

Brother, he comes speaking of another. Brother with them fiery eyes he looks down over them people that's sitting in John's meetings he said, "Whence cometh John was he of man or was he of God?" What's he gonna do? He's gonna come... and THE TRUE LIGHT NOW IS COMING TO BEAR WITNESS AND GIVE TESTIMONY THAT THE MAN JOHN WAS SENT FROM GOD AND COME FROM GOD WITH THE WORD OF THE LORD. AND HE'S GONNA BEAR WITNESS THAT HE WAS GODS PROPHET. Ain't that wonderful? (Amen)

Endnote:

65-1127B - Trying To Do God A Service Without It Being God's Will

William Marrion Branham

*But as being a prophet," said, "I believe he's God's prophet; but as a teacher, why, he's a 'Jesus only.'" What a...What kind of a person would you call that? A man doesn't know what he's talking about. 258 **The very word prophet means that "he is a revealer of the Word of God," the interpretation only comes to that. And that's why today we're in such a need of this great person that's supposed to be sent to us in the form of the prophet Elijah, because it'll be the revelation of God made known to us by vindication, showing that it's the day and the hour and the season that God promised it to be in. And, remember, he'll be spoken against; always has been, always will be. Rejected, just like the shuck will pull...First he'll be accepted, because the shuck only holds the wheat UNTIL IT'S ABLE TO GET FORTH TO THE SUN. Pentecost will only sheltered the Message, give It an open door UNTIL IT GETS***

SCATTERED, AND THEN THE SHUCK WILL PULL AWAY, AND THE WHEAT WILL LAY IN THE PRESENCE OF THE SON, SEE, TO RIPEN.

The true light comes to bear witness that the prophet of God came from God with a message of the Lord. WHAT'S HE DO? He comes to fulfill what John talked about. He comes to Baptize the seed with the power of the Holy Ghost. This is that, which was spoken by the prophets. See that? (Amen)

Acts 2:16-Reference quote:

16 But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Joel;

Now notice here, if you want to read the book when you go home, page 21 "What Is The Attraction on the Mountain" Speaking of the Voice that came out of the Canyon, in Sabino Canyon. Notice here a great Audible Voice spoke out of the Canyon to Brother Branham when he was up in the mountains praying about this third pull did it mean his death, what does it mean? And a Voice came out of the canyon and said, "Fear not Brother Branham! It's only the vindication of your ministry." I'll have to let that sink in a minute. Did you connect that up? "Fear not Brother Branham, it's only the vindication of your ministry."

Endnote:

65-0725E - What Is The Attraction On The Mountain?

William Marrion Branham

*133 He, the Voice, come back, said, "Not a king's sword, but, '**The King's Sword,' the Word of the Lord.**" Said, "Fear not. **IT'S ONLY THE THIRD PULL. IT'S THE VINDICATION OF YOUR MINISTRY.**"*

What is these Seals, what is the opening of these Seals? Brother Branham said on "Souls In Prison," "That the opening of the seals WAS A LOOSING OF A MINISTRY, of a ministry." What ministry? It would have to be the MINISTRY OF CHRIST, THE TRUE LIGHT! THE-FULL BODY-WORD!

Endnote:

62-1014M - The Stature Of A Perfect Man

William Marrion Branham

*60 Now, after we get through with the Seven Seals, then, at that time of the sounding of the Seventh Seal, or the loosening... Course, we know what a seal is, **IS TO LOOSE THE MINISTRY, to loose Seven Seals.** And we'll see that right on the chart. **Is loosing a Message, something that's sealed up.***

Endnote:

65-0218 - *The Seed Is Not Heir With The Shuck*
William Marrion Branham

Now notice. But at **THE OPENING OF THE SEVEN SEALS, REVELATION 10, THE FULL WORD IS TO BE BORN INTO MANIFESTATION AGAIN, AND VINDICATED BY THE SPIRIT OF GOD, IN THE FULL STRENGTH AS IT WAS WHEN HE WAS HERE ON EARTH; MANIFESTED IN THE SAME WAY, DOING THE SAME THINGS THAT IT DID WHEN IT WAS HERE ON EARTH.** Amen! Hebrews 13:8, said, "Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today, and forever." In Saint Luke 17:30, Jesus said, "**In the last days**, as it was in the days of Sodom, when **the Son of man will be revealing Himself again, it'll be the same thing.**"

Endnote:

63-0317E - *The Breach Between The Seven Church Ages And The Seven Seals*
William Marrion Branham

41 And **when THE SEALS ARE BROKE, and THE MYSTERY IS REVEALED, DOWN COMES THE ANGEL, THE MESSENGER, CHRIST, SETTING HIS FOOT UPON THE LAND AND UPON THE SEA, WITH A RAINBOW OVER HIS HEAD.** Now, remember, **this seventh angel is on earth at the time of this Coming.** 42 **Just as John was giving his message, the same time that Messiah come in the days. John knew he would see Him, because he was going to introduce Him.**

Revelation 10:1-3-Reference quote:

¹And I saw **ANOTHER MIGHTY ANGEL** come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: **AND A RAINBOW WAS UPON HIS HEAD,** and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:

² **AND HE HAD IN HIS HAND A LITTLE BOOK OPEN: AND HE SET HIS RIGHT FOOT UPON THE SEA, AND HIS LEFT FOOT ON THE EARTH,**

³ **And cried with A LOUD VOICE, as when A LION ROARETH: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.**



East-Durham, Connecticut

Endnote:

Son Of Man & His Angels II 1-21-73 a.m. (Jeff.)
Robert Lambert

*Our eyes have been closed a long time. But our eyes are coming open and we're seeing the Angel of the Lord. **Now remember the Angel of Rev. 10:1 showed you a chosen spot where He'd be standing. His left foot would be upon the land and His right one would be on the ocean. So wherever He's standing He'd be a mighty Angel.***

Endnote:

Seeking The Lord For Revival 9-9-72 p.m.

Robert Lambert

He sent you to the right place. **God knew where that Angel would be standing. He said he had His left foot on land and the right one upon the sea. Out of His mouth seven thunders uttered their voice.** Brother Branham said there is a message coming forth to stir the Bride to go after revival. You have heard the voice of the Bridegroom and it has stirred you and you are going after your revival. People can think it's coming out of India or Palestine if they want to. But I tell you, **Palestine will never receive it till first it comes out of the United States and goes to Palestine. Search the map, all the oceans and seas and you'll find out where He's at. He said where He'd be at. It was hid, but now it's revealed.**

Endnote:

The Capstone 9-16-72 p.m.

Robert Lambert

Rev. 10:1 said there was an Angel (here it is!) that had one foot upon the land -- that was his left leg. His left foot was upon the land and His right one was upon the sea! In the east you're facing the Atlantic Ocean in the east! He's got one foot on the land and one on the Atlantic Ocean and He's looking straight east. He's got a little book open in His hand and seven thunders went out of His mouth!

Endnote:

61-0618 - Revelation, Chapter Five #2

William Marrion Branham

And, remember, Jesus said, "Some fell asleep in the first watch, one age; **ANOTHER ONE IN THE NEXT WATCH, THE NEXT AGE; NEXT; AND THE NEXT; PLUMB ON TO THE SEVENTH WATCH. AND IN THE SEVENTH WATCH THE BRIDEGROOM COME, AND THEN ALL OF THEM AWAKENED.**" Remember that? 203 So it's seven "ages" was the seven horns, and seven churches, or the "seven ti-...dispensations of the body of believers." Oh, It's just as perfect as it can be. Jeremiah...My, "the Book," "ages," how it was redeemed! How...[Blank spot on tape—Ed.]...right here. 204 **The seven and last one of these seals, when they're opened, it's found in Revelation the 10th chapter, THERE WAS A MIGHTY ANGEL (WHICH WAS CHRIST) CAME DOWN AND PUT ONE FOOT ON THE LAND AND ONE ON THE SEA, AND RAISED UP HIS HAND AND SAYS, "THE DAY IS FINISHED. Time is run out. It's all over. Time shall be no more."** 205 And He said, "At the sounding of the...at this time, the mystery of God should be finished." Who God is and how He was made manifest; how when that seal was opened, how we begin to understand now how that He was the Son of God, **He was God Himself made flesh; and THE REVELATION OF WHO HE IS; THAT SHOULD BE FINISHED BEFORE THIS ANGEL CAN PUT HIS FEET UPON THE LAND AND SEA AND SWARE THAT "THERE'LL BE TIME NO MORE" WHEN THIS TIME COMES. WE'RE RIGHT IN THAT FRONT YARD OF IT RIGHT NOW. See? 206 THE LAST ONE OF THEM IS REVELATION 10, "FOOT ON LAND AND ON SEA," TIME HAD RUN OUT, REDEMPTION IS OVER, AND NOW HE COMES IN AS A LION. HE WAS A LAMB THEN, NOW HE COMES IN AS LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDAH.**

Endnote:

63-0324E - *The Seventh Seal*
William Marrion Branham

244 **All the host OF HEAVEN WAS SILENT FOR THIS HALF HOUR, WHEN THIS SEVENTH-SEAL MYSTERY IN THE BOOK OF REDEMPTION WAS BROKE OPEN.** Think of it. But, It's broke. **THE LAMB BREAKS IT.** You know what? They were awed by It, I believe. They didn't know; there It was! They just stopped.

He said, "Fear not! This third pull is the vindication of your ministry! What is it now? He's decreasing now, he's gonna decrease and this third pull, which is the Sword of The King which is the revealed word of God. Now what does God slay his enemy with? The Revelation of his Word! So, what is it? THE REVELATION OF GOD'S WORD THE TRUE LIGHT! The True Light comes forth now! The true Light, to vindicate Brother Branham's Ministry! It is the vindication of Brother Branham's ministry!

Endnote:

64-0112 - *Shalom*
William Marrion Branham

195 **JOHN AND JESUS COULDN'T BE THE SAME TIME. JESUS...WHEN JOHN LOOKED UP, HE SAID, "NOW I MUST DECREASE, HE MUST INCREASE. HE'S THE VINDICATED LIGHT." SO WILL THIS LIGHT MOVE ON UNTIL HE WOULD FIND THE FULL VINDICATION COMES.** That's right. That's right. 196 He is as He was at the beginning. That's how you start, how you start learning what God was. What did He do when He was here on earth? What kind of a life did He live? Did He agree, was He a compromiser? Did He go to the organizations? **HOW DID HE IDENTIFY HIMSELF? "SEARCH THE SCRIPTURES! You think...In Them you think you have Eternal Life, and They are the Ones that testify of Me." See, that's the same thing today or any other time. When you want Light, see what the Scripture says for this hour.** All right.

Endnote:

64-0214 - *The Voice Of The Sign*
William Marrion Branham

It's promised. It's prophesied. It's THUS SAITH THE LORD. It's got to be. WHAT'S HIS VOICE GOING TO DO, WHEN THIS MAN COMES ON THE SCENE? It's going to be REVEALING Jesus Christ's PROMISED WORD. That's exactly the only thing it can be, for the Bible said, in Hebrews 13:8, "He is the same yesterday, today, and forever." Right. 128 He also said, in Luke 17:30, "In the like it was in the days of Sodom, **so shall it be in the coming of the Son of man, when the Son of man will be revealed.**" **The Son of man is prophesied to be revealed. And what kind of a revelation will it be? It'll be the revelation of His living, after being crucified** for nineteen hundred years, and is **raised from the dead and is alive with us. He will be revealed!** Because, exactly the same things that they did at Sodom, **has got to return again. You can interpret it any way you wish to, but there it is. It's just the facts, it interprets**

itself. THE WORD DON'T NEED ANY INTERPRETATION WHEN IT'S DOING IT ITSELF. REVEALING CHRIST IN THE PROMISE OF THE AGE, THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT WILL COME ON THE SCENE.

Endnote:

63-1229M - *There Is A Man Here That Can Turn On The Light*
William Marrion Branham

And God has made promises for every age and every day. And when **THE LIGHT GETS RIGHT, AND SHINES UPON THAT, IT'LL PRODUCE JUST EXACTLY WHAT THE WORD SAID, BECAUSE HE IS THE LIGHT AND THE LIFE.** 80 God's Word comes only by the Bible. God's Bible is the—the printed form of the Son of God, because **the Bible said that It is the revelation of Jesus Christ. IT'S GOD REVEALING HIMSELF THROUGH CHRIST, AND CHRIST IS THE WORD.** And it takes **THE LIGHT OF GOD TO SHINE UPON THAT WORD, TO VINDICATE IT, TO PROVE THAT GOD STILL SPEAKS LIFE, ETERNAL LIFE.** He speaks natural light, brings the life. **LIFE ONLY COMES BY THE LIGHT, THE WORD MADE MANIFEST, OR MADE FLESH.** When all the promises become, in **the Bible, become manifest, is when Jesus Christ, the Word, was made flesh among us.** God always works through man. Man is God's subject.

Now, unless the Seals had been opened Brother Branham would not of been Malachi 4 and 5. Because the loosing of the seals was to loose the Faith that was once delivered to the saints. Let's go back and contend for what they had on the day of Pentecost. And when the true light comes, it is the vindication that William Branham was a man sent from God!

Now notice, that Brother Branham said on the Seals.... if you wanna look at there in the Seal Book he said, "Now you see where I put myself, I'm out on limb, if Jesus Christ doesn't come one of these days soon and vindicate these Seals then I'm found a false prophet. Now, he's gone almost 6 years, now what's gonna happen. The Lord Jesus Christ is gonna come on the scene with mighty power! He's gonna vindicate by the third pull!

Endnote:

63-1127 - *The World Is Again Falling Apart*
William Marrion Branham

120 **IT'S JUST WAITING. THE WORD OF GOD, THAT WAS PROPHESED FOR THIS DAY, IS WAITING FOR SOMEBODY TO COME BY AND VINDICATE IT.** Wonder if He has already done it? Then where we at then if He had done it? If He's done it, then where we at? Most miserable!

Endnote:

62-0318 - *The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed*
William Marrion Branham

432 **SO IT'S AT THIS TIME, IN THIS COUNTRY, THAT THAT PERSON WILL APPEAR, FOR IT'S IN THE SCRIPTURE AND IT'S THUS SAITH THE LORD.** Then in the latter rain

*there will come forth a Mount Carmel, a showdown. Bible fulfilled, to the letter! John the Baptist, "His messenger before His face," in Malachi 3. Planted **a former rain and was rejected by the churches, the denominations, the Pharisees and Sadducees in his day.** Jesus came and had the Mount Transfiguration showdown. This forerunner, of the last days, will sow for the former rain. **Jesus will be the showdown between denominations and creeds, which is His Word, when He comes, a showdown, the Rapture of His Bride. The first was Mount Carmel, the second was Mount Transfiguration,** the third will be Mount Zion. (Glory!)*

People say, "Well, I thought that was just speaking squirrels and everything into existence." No, No! The Revealed Word... That is the Revealed Word! The man has to have a revelation before he can say, "Squirrel!" The Revealed Word of God is the revelation of God the Word, The Revealed Word see! And the spoken word naturally is the original seed, see. You speak the word and it can put an arm on, it can put a leg on, put an eye on, it can forgive your sins, it can give you life. See, it's all the revealed word of God, that just goes with it.

Endnote:

60-0722 - Watchman, What Of The Night?
William Marrion Branham

*Then did I tell you that the Lord told me that **THERE WOULD BE ANOTHER MINISTRY (You remember that?)**, which would be the discerning of the thoughts of the heart and so forth. Well, them ministries has worked perfectly the world around. See? One went its day, the other one lived its day. 5 Now, a little later on if I get a chance, I want to tell you what happened just recently, **BRINGING IN A NEW MINISTRY.** I'll just speak the word.*

Endnote:

60-0313 - Hear Ye Him
William Marrion Branham

THERE'LL BE A POWER PUT INTO THE CHURCH, AND NOW IS COMING IN, THAT THE HOLY SPIRIT WILL SO ANOINT THE PEOPLE, TILL THEY'LL SPEAK THE WORD AND IT'LL CREATE ITSELF RIGHT THERE. WE HAVEN'T SEEN POWERS LIKE'S COMING INTO THE CHURCH NOW. I know it for a fact. "Say unto this mountain be moved. Don't doubt in your heart, but believe that what you've said shall come to pass, you can have what you have said": **THE PLACING OF THE CHURCH IN POSITION, WHERE THE FULNESS OF THE POWER OF THE HOLY GHOST COMES INTO THE CHURCH. Then critics' mouths will be shut.** It'll be a short time.

Endnote:

57-0602 - Life
William Marrion Branham

170 I said, "See, we, after receiving the Spirit of God... Now, God made the world out of nothing. **IT'S JUST HIS WORD. HE JUST CREATED. HIS WORD IS CREATION. SO, HE JUST SPOKE IT, AND THE WORLD WAS CREATED.** Because, It was the object in God's mind, in

His heart. **HE JUST SPOKE IT, AND IT COME INTO EXISTENCE. HE WAS A CREATOR.**” I SAID, **“THEN, IF WE HAVE ZOE, GOD’S LIFE IN US, WE BECOME SONS OF GOD, AND AMATEUR CREATORS,”** I said, “ ’cause He said, **‘Whatever you say, believe that what you say, you shall have.’**”

Endnote

64-0119 - Shalom

William Marrion Branham

102 **But in the last days, where there is no sign of creation, He speaks it into creation, anyhow, shows to be the same God that was in the beginning. He can create squirrels, He can create whatever He wants to, because He is God. “Greater things than this will you do, for I go unto My Father.” The Word is infallible, and It has to be manifested and has to be fulfilled. “Greater than this shall you do,” not multiplying, but speaking out into creation.** 103 Notice at the Word now when He promised. Where, where we at, then? **What day are we living in? What is the hour? The manifesting of the Word of God, like it is in all hours.**

Endnote:

63-0322 - The Fifth Seal.

William Marrion Branham

24 I believe...I’m not going to speak it in His Name; I’m going to speak it in my...in the revelation of my faith, what happened in Sabino Canyon the other day, **I BELIEVE THAT THE HOUR IS APPROACHING, WHEN MISSING LIMBS WILL BE RESTORED, AND THE GLORIOUS POWER OF THE CREATOR.** I—I believe, if He can make a squirrel appear, that has no...**HERE IS THE MAN OR WOMAN, JUST GOT A PART MISSING.** And that’s complete animal, in itself. He is God. I—I love Him.

See, people sit around and waiting for something to come they know not what. The squeeze comes down and then your gonna see it, but they don’t know what it is. See, so sad! Well, the true Light...the True Light will straighten it all out.

Bore witness to the truth, see John bore witness to the truth. Now Jesus must come who is the third pull. Now notice, here brothers and sisters the other two pulls wasn’t the original at all! They was only sent to produce a bunch of sign...sign seekers. But the third pull is the none other than the original word of God, the spoken word of God, see.

Endnote:

63-0324E - The Seventh Seal

William Marrion Branham

291 I was standing with a—a little baby’s shoe, when He told me. Said, “Now make your First Pull. And when you do, the fish will run after the lure.” Said, “Then watch your Second Pull,” said, “because It’ll only be small fish.” **HE SAID, “THEN THE THIRD PULL WILL GET IT.”**

Endnote:

47-1123 - The Children Of Israel
William Marrion Branham

Now look. There is a perfect will of God, and there's a **permissive will of God**. And God permitted His prophet to go on, yet he... It wasn't His perfect will. It was His permissive will. And I feel this afternoon is the same thing on these—**working these—this—for this miracle line. It is God's, maybe, permissive will, but it's not His perfect will. You are supposed to take my word, and if—if...**

Endnote:

62-0601 - Taking Sides With Jesus
William Marrion Branham

Standing on the platform, it's never been good, successful. God has used it, but I've never thought it was His direct will. It's been His permissive will. Stand on the platform, a vision or two will knock you out, almost. See?

Endnote:

61-0124 - Blind Bartimaeus
William Marrion Branham

I'm catching your spirit, just exactly like He did the woman at the well. You have to take my word for that. But if He declares it to be right, then it's right. I told the truth. See? And then, if I claim that it's not me, that it's Him, I've told the truth. There's His Word declares it. See? **It's by His permissive will that I do it. See? He permits me to do it.**

Endnote:

65-1127B - Trying To Do God A Service Without It Being God's Will
William Marrion Branham

Watch the Doctrine of the Bible. WATCH THE MESSAGE THAT FOLLOWS THEM SIGNS! Still the same old school of message? Forget it! 261 GOD SENT THE MIRACLES AND SIGNS TO ATTRACT ATTENTION OF HIS PEOPLE. When Jesus come just healing the sick and so forth, so did the prophets. They thought, "Oh, glory, He's coming, He's going to be a Pharisee. He's going to be a Sadducee." 262 But He said, "You generation of serpents and vipers." Said, "You're of your father the devil, his works you'd do." **SAID, "EXCEPT YOU EAT THE FLESH OF THE SON OF MAN, AND DRINK HIS BLOOD, THERE'S NO LIFE IN YOU."** He didn't explain It. He didn't have to explain It. Hallelujah. That was for another season. Uh-huh. **He just said what He had to say, "I always do that what is pleasing to the Father, and that's keeping His Word. If I don't, My life and My works don't compare with His Word I'm supposed to do, then don't believe Me, I'm not Him; but if it does, then believe the works if you can't believe Me," He said. 263 Notice now these must's that must be done. 264 Now, see, God had not revealed the thing to them by His provided way, He had revealed it by inspiration, but it was in the wrong channel. See, inspiration will go fine, but if it's in the wrong channel, it'll be channeled wrong. Like you take a bullet and shoot it directly to a target, it's**

making its way right to the target, but a puff of wind can blow it out. Now, in your automobile, you go down the road sixty, seventy miles an hour and a puff of wind blows you, you can straighten your wheels back up, throw it back in the road again. But you can't a bullet; ain't nothing there to straighten its wheels up, it misses the target. See, **IT MUST TRAVEL IN ITS ORIGINAL CHANNEL. 265 SO MUST THE WORD OF GOD TRAVEL IN ITS ORIGINAL CHANNEL.** No little puff of wind is going to blow It off; no little denomination, or nothing, is going to blow It off; no little persecution's going to blow It off: It's directed to the point! It's going to hit there, too. **And then God, when It hits that point, God will vindicate It, "Bull's-eye!" Uh-huh, exactly what He said He'll do. Here it is in the Scriptures, this, "THUS SAITH THE LORD, 'It shall come to pass!'"** Here it is. See? There you are. 266 Now, God had not revealed it in His provided way. So they went about to do it apart from His Word, and apart from the season, just the same as they have now. When men, no matter how sincere, tried to do Him a service outside of His provided way, they always mess it up. Like Balaam, Balaam thought he was doing God a service.

Now notice here, the seals then released the white apostolic original word of God, the pure white unadulterated word of God! See! Which is the spoken word is the original seed.

Endnote:

65-0725M - The Anointed Ones At The End Time
William Marrion Branham

262 Notice, the very day when this messenger...Not when he starts on, but when he begins to declare his Message. See? The First Pull, healing; Second Pull, prophesying; **THIRD PULL, THE OPENING OF THE WORD, THE MYSTERIES REVEALED. NO MORE, THERE IS NO MORE HIGHER ORDER TO REVEAL THE WORD, THAN PROPHETS. BUT THE ONLY WAY THE PROPHET CAN BE VINDICATED IS BY THE WORD.** And, remember, the **THIRD PULL WAS THE OPENING OF THEM SEVEN SEALS, TO REVEAL THE HIDDEN TRUTH THAT'S BEEN SEALED IN THE WORD.** Do you see it?

Endnote:

THE VOICE THAT CATCHES THE BRIDE 11-22-70 a.m.
Robert Lambert

Was it the Shout? No, **the Shout brought you out of denomination, but IT'S THE VOICE OF GOD THAT WAKES YOU UP.** That brought you out of the mixed multitude.

That is the third pull. Now see -- there are some things I'm afraid to say there. Because I'm afraid you'd get it warped on what I say. It makes you a little nervous and you don't know whether to say it or not.

NOW REMEMBER THE SEALS OPENING WAS THE LOOSING OF A MINISTRY AND IT WAS THE MINISTRY OF THE VOICE OF THE ARCHANGEL, WHICH WAS CHRIST. CHRIST IS THE REVEALED WORD OF GOD AND THE PROPHET SAID THE SEVENTH SEAL WAS THE COMING OF CHRIST.

Now, if you're spiritual, I've said it plain enough. If 2 & 2 is 4, then put it together, just what I said. **THE SEVENTH SEAL, WHEN IT STARTS, WOULD BE A SECRET, IN OTHER**

WORDS, THERE WILL BE A HUMAN BEING AND IN THAT HUMAN BEING WILL BE THE REVELATION OF GOD. IT WILL START SPEAKING AND THAT'S IT.

Now notice here why...get this now! Why that Brother Branham, all of that ministry was only pointing to the TRUE LIGHT. Because he could not demonstrate the spoken word. Because they couldn't take it. So, he only had to point to it, that it was coming, Coming down the road one day.

Endnote:

65-1128E - *On The Wings Of A Snow-White Dove*
William Marrion Branham

211 I laid my hands against the rock and looked up towards Heaven and started praying. I heard a Voice coming out of the top of the rocks there, said, "What are you leaning against, over your heart?" And I raised back like this, my bare shoulders; naked from my waist up, hot. I looked back. **AND THERE WAS WRITTEN IN THE QUARTZ, IN THE STONE, "WHITE EAGLE"; JUST EXACTLY WHAT THE VISION SAID THAT THE NEXT MESSAGE WOULD COME FORTH BY.** 212 I was so excited, I run home; got a camera and come back the next day, and took the picture of it. It was still there, wrote in the rock: "**White Eagle.**" (Dove leading eagle.)

Endnote:

63-0317M - *God Hiding Himself In Simplicity, Then Revealing Himself In The Same*
William Marrion Branham

378 Think! Everything will move just **as common as it can be. A FANATIC MESSAGE WILL GO BY, and, the first thing you know, something, "This minister, going somewhere, he never come back.** He probably went to the woods, hunting. He just never returned no more. **AND THIS FELLOW WENT SOMEWHERE. YOU KNOW WHAT HAPPENED?**

Now notice here...Did you get it, did you get that? Now notice here, that verse thirty-six, let's look at it. "But I have greater witness than that of John." Can I give you something else in there? "for the works which the Father hath given me to" do. Now, here's this True Light speaking. "I have a greater witness than of John," he'll say! See! "for the works which the Father hath given me to finish" this "same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me."

John 5:36-Reading Scripture:

36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me.

Now notice here, that this witness of the true light is greater than John, because it is a Specific Work that the father God wants done, that he gives unto this ministry of True Light, the Bride

ministry. How many, that's a little deep for you isn't it? How many see that? See, "The works that the father hath given me to do!" This is the greater witness.

All right now, let me read you something here. Can I read you something? How many remember the angel of the Lord taking Brother Branham's hand and writing the angel of the Lord? (Amen) All right now, watch this specific work of the True Light. Listen now! I quote from page 172 of this prophesy of the angel of the Lord in the Church Age Book. This is a prophesy of an angel of God. "*Notice the harmony of the father and the son*" Jesus the true light! "*He never did anything until it was first showed him by the father. This harmony is now to exist between the Groom and his Bride. He shows her his Word of Life! She receives it, "IT!" Watch it now! "She receives it the Word of Life! She never doubts it. Therefore, nothing can harm her not even death. For if the seed be planted the water will raise it up again. Here is the secret of this. The word is in the Bride, as it was in Mary. The Bride has the mind of Christ because she knows what he want's done with the word she performs the command of the word in his name for she has thus saith the Lord. Then the word is quickened by the spirit and it comes to pass. Those in the Bride do only his will. No one can make them so otherwise. They have thus saith the Lord or they keep still.*" My! "*They Know*" ...listen closely now! "*They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling his own Word. He did not complete all his work while in his earthly ministry, so now he works in and through the Bride. She knows that, for it was not yet time for him to do certain things that he must now do. But he will now fulfill through the Bride that work which he left for this Specific-Time.*"

Endnote:

*An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages - 5 - The Pergamean Church Age
William Marrion Branham*

*Notice the harmony of the Father and the Son. Jesus never did anything until it was first showed Him by the Father. John 5:19. **This harmony is now to exist between the Groom and His bride. He shows her His Word of life. She receives it. She never doubts it. Therefore, nothing can harm her, not even death.** For if the seed be planted, the water will raise it up again. Here is the secret of this. **The Word is in the bride (as it was in Mary). The bride has the mind of Christ for she knows what He wants done with the Word. She performs the command of the Word in His name for she has "thus saith the Lord."** Then the Word is quickened by the Spirit and it comes to pass. Like a seed that is planted and watered, it comes to full harvest, serving its purpose. **THOSE IN THE BRIDE DO ONLY HIS WILL. NO ONE CAN MAKE THEM DO OTHERWISE. THEY HAVE "THUS SAITH THE LORD" OR THEY KEEP STILL. THEY KNOW THAT IT HAS TO BE GOD IN THEM DOING THE WORKS, FULFILLING HIS OWN WORD. HE DID NOT COMPLETE ALL HIS WORK WHILE IN HIS EARTHLY MINISTRY SO NOW HE WORKS IN AND THROUGH THE BRIDE. SHE KNOWS THAT, FOR IT WAS NOT YET TIME FOR HIM TO DO CERTAIN THINGS THAT HE MUST NOW DO. BUT HE WILL NOW FULFILL THROUGH THE BRIDE THAT WORK WHICH HE LEFT FOR THIS SPECIFIC TIME.***

Jesus said, "I have a greater witness than that of John, Malachi 4:5, he'd say today. And the greater witness is the work that the father has saved for this End-Time. That will be a greater witness than the ministry of John.

Oh, praise his blessed Holy name children! That he'd let us see such a great thing! DO YOU REALIZE WHAT'S TAKING PLACE AMONG US? We can see this here!

What is it? The Revelation coming forth from the Seals is explaining God to the people, explaining the plan of God! Making the plan of God so plain that it's gonna UNITE THAT GROUP OF PEOPLE TO THE HEADSTONE!

Endnote:

64-0816 - Proving His Word

William Marrion Branham

*Jesus said, "As it was in the days of Sodom," now watch close, "in the days of Sodom, so will it be at the coming of the Son of man, when the Son of man is being revealed." Not no more as a church, see, not no more; the Bride is called, see. **"In that day the Son of man will be revealed."** What? To join **the Church to the Head, unite, the marriage of the Bride. The Bridegroom call will come right through this, when the Son of man will come down and come in human flesh to unite the two together. The Church has to be the Word, He is the Word, and the two unites together, and, to do that, it'll take the manifestation of the revealing of the Son of man.** Not a clergyman. I—I don't know, I...Do you see what I mean? See, **it's Son of man, Jesus Christ, will come down in human flesh among us, and will make His Word so real that it'll unite the Church and Him as one, the Bride,** and then She'll go Home to the Wedding Supper.*

Let me quote Brother Branham again. He said, "One of these days, if we can ever get a people together that can understand the threefold purpose of God," He said, there's where the sparks will fly in other words. There's where revival will take place, there's where God will pour out his spirit. If they can ever understand the mystery of God that's hid before the foundation of the world.

What was that threefold mystery? God in Christ! And Christ having the preeminence IN THE BRIDE to do his Specific-Work promised for this day which will be a greater witness than that of Malachi 4:5.

Endnote:

62-1230E - Is This The Sign Of The End, Sir?

William Marrion Branham

*406 Notice, the first little flight; hand. The second was greater, whiter, doves; Holy Spirit revealing the secrets of the heart. **And the third flight was Angels (not birds), Angels; and that's the end time,** that's all of it. Will this be the time, brother? Is this the time? 407 Now listen real close, and don't misinterpret this. I want to ask you something. 408 Let's go back just a minute. The church knows it's the truth. The scientific world knows it's the truth. And people are sitting in here, tonight, and many still living, that were standing here on the river when that Voice spoke that out, and said, **"As John was sent forth with a message of the first coming, so is this the second Message, of the second Coming."** Remember? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] 409 And if It's finished, what did John do? **John was the one who said, "Behold, there's the Lamb of God that takes away the sin of the world. That's Him."** Is the*

*hour, has it arrived, my brethren? I don't say it has. I don't know. But, I'm asking you. I want you to think. **Or, will this be the time when it will be again, "Behold the Lamb of God"?** 410 Or, the time of Malachi 4, "To return the hearts of the children back to the Faith of our fathers"? **WILL IT BE SUCH A BLAST THAT WILL—THAT WILL DO SUCH MIGHTY THINGS, UNTIL IT WILL SET THE CHURCH, THAT'S BEEN SLOPING AND CANNOT UNDERSTAND THE MYSTERIES OF GOD, AND SO FORTH?** When they see that mighty blast sweep forth, will it turn their hearts back to the Father, as the Bible said it would do? Or, was this the Message, already past, that should have done it? I don't know. 411 This is the sign of the end time, sirs. Or, is this the sign that it's over? It looks very Scriptural, to me. I don't know. **THERE WAS THEM ANGELS. THERE WAS A BLAST, LIKE A THUNDER, THAT SHOOK THE WHOLE EARTH.** God knows I tell the truth. 412 **Just remember, something is fixing to happen. I don't know what it is. But could it be this? The reason I say this, prepare yourselves!** Let us pray, (pray how?) **take our position in the army of His believers,** and prepare ourselves, for it may be later than we're thinking. 413 You know me, and I have never told you a lie, yet, as I know of. And as Samuel said to them, "Have I ever told you anything, in the Name of the Lord, but what come to pass?" Now, I'm telling you now. I don't know what this is. I can't say what this is. I don't know. But, I'm going to tell you Truth. I'm scared. As your brother, I been scared since last Saturday. 414 **IT MAY BE THE END TIME. IT MAY BE TIME FOR THE RAINBOWS TO SWEEP ACROSS THE SKY, AND AN ANNOUNCEMENT FROM THE HEAVENS, SAYING, "TIME IS NO MORE." IF IT IS, LET'S PREPARE OURSELVES, FRIENDS, TO MEET OUR GOD.** There's been plenty of Food laid in now. Let's make use of It. Let's make use of It now. And with me, from this platform, I cry to God, "Lord Jesus, be merciful to me!" I've tried to live the best I knowed how. **I've tried to bring the Messages the best way that I could, from the Word of God.** God knows my heart. 415 But, when that constellation of Angels swept that ground, I was paralyzed. I couldn't even feel, for a long time. Even felt like, a long time later, trying to walk through the room, even from my spinal cord, and up-and-down my neck, was perfectly paralyzed, like, and no feelings. I couldn't feel, in my hands. I was in a daze, all day long. I—I just went in the room and sat down.*

Brother Branham said, "The things that you seen done in my ministry now will only just be common to what the Lord will do when he comes!"

Endnote:

56-0219 - Being Led Of The Holy Spirit
William Marrion Branham

AND THESE THINGS HERE THAT YOU SEE NOW WILL BE AMATEUR TO WHAT OUR LORD IS FIXING TO DO. You just remember that with all your heart. And live for Him now and be reverent. And just be yourself. Just—just be Mrs. Doe or Mr. Doe and—and love the Lord and just move on with a true heart before Him, and love Him. He will take care of the rest of it. You see?

Endnote:

64-1221 - *Why It Had To Be Shepherd*
William Marrion Branham

7 Now, that same thing was here when Adam was here. Television was here when—when Elijah set on Mount Carmel. It was here when Martin Luther, that young priest, threw the communion on the floor and said, “It’s kosher! And the just shall live by faith.” It was here then, but we are just now finding it. **AND IT’S ALSO SO, THAT IN OUR PRESENCE TONIGHT IS GOD, ANGELS, SUPERNATURAL BEINGS THAT’S UNSEEN TO OUR NATURAL SENSE OF SIGHT. BUT SOMEDAY IT’LL BE A REALITY JUST AS TELEVISION IS NOW, AND JUST AS COMMON.** Now, that is why I believe the Word.

Brother Branham said...I quote Brother Branham, he said “I am not the true light but that is the Lord Jesus, he’ll come he’ll be the true Light!” Brother Branham said, “I am sent to the earth to forerun THE COMING WORD.”

Endnote:

62-0318 - *The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed*
William Marrion Branham

119 My mission, that I believe that God has called me for...I—I have to say some personal things today, because that’s what I told you I’d do, see, and tell the world. MY MISSION, I BELIEVE, TO THE EARTH, IS (WHAT?) IS TO FORERUN THE COMING WORD, SEE, THE COMING WORD WHICH IS CHRIST. And Christ, in Him, has the Millennium, and has everything right there, because He is the Word. See? All right.

Endnote:

64-0621 - *The Trial*
William Marrion Branham

145 And He spoke down on the river, He said, “As John the Baptist was sent forth to proclaim the coming of Christ, at the end of his ministry, Jesus came. And as John was sent, so will your ministry forerun the Second Coming of Christ.” And there’s been a universal revival amongst the people of God, throughout the world, in the last fifteen years; the longest revival. Any historian knows that no revival lasts over three years. And this is fifteen years. And look at the church today, it’s cooled off. **We’re waiting for His Coming.** He is a vindicating Himself, showing.

Endnote:

60-0722 - *Watchman, What Of The Night?*
William Marrion Branham

Now, that’s what the church is supposed to do: reflect the Presence of God while the Son is gone. Then when the sun comes up, the moon’s gone. But just before day, did you ever notice? The

moon gets real pale, and it goes out. And I'll tell you, the church is already turned pale; it's anemic. IT GOT AWAY FROM THE BLOOD, GOT AWAY FROM SALVATION, AND THE HOLY GHOST, AND THE TEACHING OF THE WORD, AND IT'S BECOME ANEMIC. 38 It goes down, then what happens? The sun is approaching, then the darkest hour of the night is just before dawn. Science claims it's the night, the sun approaching, pressing—coming on, and pressing, congealing the night together. Because it knows it's just got a little while and day will break. And just before daybreak, what comes out? The morning star. What does the morning star mean? He stands alone; he's God's watchman. He stands in the tower alone. The rest of the stars is faded; the moon's gone. And just before the break of day, the sun begins to shine against that morning star, and it reflects the true light of the true sun that's just about ready to shine. 39 What is it? The morning star, the Church of the living God today, who's the watchman on the tower warning the nations and the people. It stands alone; a man that stands for God, stands alone. But what's he doing? He's reflecting the same Light of the Son that went down years ago and is rising again. What is that true Church's ministry? The ministry of that Church will be the ministry of the Son, because it's a reflection of the same Son power, and the same Son light, that the world will know when the Son rises, what It will look like. Oh, for a church today. Someone who will stand in the tower. "Watchman, what of the night?" "The morning star is shining." It's ready to reflecting the light the sun's a shining on the star. Now, it isn't the church; it isn't the person. It's the sun that's a reflecting on the star that reflects the sunlight to the earth. Now, it's not the church, it's the Holy Spirit, the coming of the Son of God that's reflecting in the Church that's proving His power. He's doing exactly the same thing. The same ministry He did when He left the earth, He's here tonight doing the same thing, reflecting His coming! Reflecting what? Not the paleness of the moon, but reflecting the same signs. What comes to pass? Not the moon, the star—the morning star hails the coming of the sun. 40 Oh, you morning stars, rise and shine! It's time to shine; the coming of the Lord is at hand. Reflecting His Presence, reflecting the oncoming Son, giving the same signs, JESUS SAID IT WAS, "AS IT WAS IN THE DAYS OF SODOM; IT'LL BE THE SAME THING IN THE COMING OF THE SON OF MAN." THE SAME MINISTRY THAT THE SON WENT DOWN IN (THE SAME LIGHT HE WENT DOWN IN) IS COMING AGAIN IN THE RESURRECTION POWER, AND THE MORNING STAR IS REFLECTING THAT LIGHT. Then we cry, "Watchman, what of the night?" Hallelujah! "The morning cometh, and the night also." Now we're in the dark time, the Laodicean church age: man, lukewarm; not able to stand the things of God. They pull themselves off, separating, like it was in the days of Noah. But the morning star shines right on them just the same. The power of God, the Holy Spirit... 41 Jesus said, "The works that I do shall you do also. Greater than this shall you do, 'cause I go to My Father." He promised the power. He said, "A little while and the world won't see Me no more (it'll be dark), but ye shall see Me, for I will be with you, even in you to the end of the world." THEN GOD'S LIGHT WILL BE REFLECTED IN HIS CHURCH, AND MORE POWERFUL THEN EVER, JUST BEFORE THE COMING OF THE LORD JESUS. "Watchman, what of the night?"

Here it is now, notice here that when the seals we're opened by the prophet Elijah-John the Baptist ministry was TO OPEN THEM SEALS. And through the opening of the seals was to prepare a way FOR THE LORD TO COME TO HIS BRIDE! And what was it? The seals

released the Word Ministry the Full-Body-Word, the Full Revelation of God. My Lord! Which is a greater Light! A Greater Testimony. Huh? (Amen)

Endnote:

65-0219 - *This Day This Scripture Is Fulfilled*
William Marrion Branham

119 The hour that we're living, this day this Scripture is fulfilled. This day the evening Lights have come, and we fail to see It. Notice. 120 John said, "This day I am 'the voice of one crying in the wilderness,' as said the prophet Isaiah. Prepare the way for the Lord!" 121 They didn't understand it. Say, "Oh, you're Jesus...you're—you're the Christ," rather. 122 HE SAID, "I AM NOT THE CHRIST." HE SAID, "I'M NOT WORTHY TO LOOSE HIS SHOES. BUT," HE SAID, "HE IS STANDING AMONG YOU, SOMEWHERE," FOR HE WAS SURE THAT HE WOULD BE THERE. HE WOULD BE IN HIS DAY, 'CAUSE GOD TOLD HIM HE WAS TO INTRODUCE THE MESSIAH.

Endnote:

65-0725E - *What Is The Attraction On The Mountain?*
William Marrion Branham

78 I can hear John answer back, said, "Have not you read in the Scripture what Daniel the prophet said, 'The daily sacrifice will be done away with'? **And that hour has arrived! Have not you read what Isaiah said in the 40th chapter, 'THE VOICE OF ONE CRYING IN THE WILDERNESS, PREPARE THE WAY OF THE LORD'?** There is two prophecies for me. And another thing, did not you recognize our prophet four hundred years ago, Malachi, when he spoke in the 3rd chapter and said, **'BEHOLD, I SEND MY MESSENGER BEFORE MY FACE, TO PREPARE THE WAY'? DON'T YOU KNOW THIS FULFILLS PROPHECY?" PROPHECY WAS BEING FULFILLED!** 79 **AND ABOUT THAT TIME THE PROPHET TURNED AND SAID, "BEHOLD, THERE COMES THE LAMB OF GOD THAT TAKES AWAY THE SIN OF THE WORLD!"** Now what's the attraction? It's changed from the prophet to his prophecy.

Endnote:

65-0418M - *It Is The Rising Of The Sun*
William Marrion Branham

304 **John the revelator was filled full of quickening Power**, that stood up and seen the end from the beginning. 305 Isaiah was full of the quickening Power, and stood up and seen the Millennium and all. 306 **Quickenning Power! "AND IF THE SPIRIT THAT RAISED UP CHRIST FROM THE DEAD, DWELL IN YOU, IT'LL QUICKEN YOUR MORTY BODY...MORTAL BODY."** Remember, the quickening Power! 307 Look what we've seen in this day. The **QUICKENING POWER HAS COME TO US, TO OPEN THE SEVEN SEALS.** What was that, the intelligence of a man? **No, the quickening Power of God. See, the quickening Power of God foretold this would take place. See, the quickening Power of God made the world testify to It, it's the Truth.** The Angel of the Lord, I told you, was around, in a Pillar of Fire; **quickenning Power let the world testify that It's the Truth.** And, in that, they

didn't know what It was; and we knew, just look this a way, and It's our Lord up there, you see. 308 **HE IS THE ONE WHO OPENED THOSE SEALS. HE IS THOSE SEALS, FOR THE WHOLE WORD OF GOD IS CHRIST, AND CHRIST IS THE SEALS THAT WAS OPENED. WHAT IS THE OPENING OF SEALS THEN? REVEALING CHRIST.** 309 And the very seven Angels, which represented the Seven Churches all completed, and we couldn't even see It. They did, they took the picture, not us. **And there He is, standing there, Supreme Judge; showing that He is Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. What identification! Quickening Power did that to us. 310 QUICKENING POWER LETS US SEE HIS COMING. QUICKENING POWER SNATCHED US FROM DEATH TO LIFE.**

Endnote:

RESPECT TO GOD'S ANOINTED SERVANTS 8-20-70 p.m.

Robert Lambert

Now the seals opening in 1963 was to loose a ministry of the full-bodied Word. That's why the fullness of power will come into the fullness of His body Word. It is to loose a ministry of the Lion of the tribe of Judah, the full Word of God.

The last sign in the zodiac is **Leo the Lion and Leo is Word** -- prophetic Word. We are living in the days of prophets. That is the only way that God can reveal Himself, is through the prophetic Word of God, the prophetic anointing of God.

Now watch here! I got to get some more here. Now notice here, look at that verse thirty-six. The greater witness than that of John, is the Voice of Christ with the Full Revelation of God for this Evening-Time of the book of Redemption coming forth, see. It's the revelation see, coming forth from those Seals that was loosed by John and that bears witness that William Branham told the truth.

John 5:36-Reference quote:

36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me.

Endnote:

63-0324E - The Seventh Seal

William Marrion Branham

409 What is it? It's been the **HOLY SPIRIT SENDING DOWN THESE MESSENGERS, and THEY HAVE BEEN REVEALING IT TO US. AND THEN NOTICE HOW IT'S DOVETAILED WITH THE WORD, EXACTLY.**

Watch here now! People today who have misunderstood Malachi 4:5 as yet in denominations and independent churches. When they see this Great True Light standing upon the earth shinning forth in his mighty power and glory, they'll run by the thousands and thousands out of those hell houses. No more will they believe their pastors lies, "that Brother Branham was wrong on this wrong on that!" Why? BECAUSE HERE STANDS CHRIST! WITH SUCH A

POWERFUL...BUT HERE STANDS CHRIST HIDDEN IN A HUMAN VESSEL, HIDDEN IN HUMAN FLESH POINTING BACK, BUT WITH THE GREATEST VINDICATION AND POWER, THAT WILLIAM BRANHAM WAS CALLED TO BRING A BRIDE. AND HERE IS MY BRIDE RIGHT HERE! I'VE TURNED YOU DOWN. HE SAID, HERE'S MY BRIDE THAT'S TAKEN MY WORD. WHAT? IT'LL BE SO GREAT with such vindication and power. Why, no more praying for the sick, no more anointing of oil, just SPEAK OUT ARMS AND LEGS AND EYES AND THE DEAD WILL BE RAISED BY THE SPOKEN WORD! All kinds of great Miracles will take place. THEY CAN'T DENY IT! They'll say, "Here stands Christ himself!"

Endnote:

63-0728 - *Christ Is The Mystery Of God Revealed*
William Marrion Branham

380 And in there, **THERE WOULD BE A TIME COME FORTH WHEN HE COULD EXPRESS HIMSELF IN FULLNESS OF HIS GODHEAD, DEITY, THROUGH HIS CHURCH, HAVE THE PREMINENCES IN THIS CHURCH. OH, MY! WHAT? THE ANOINTED MAN; NOW THE ANOINTED PEOPLE; OH, MY, TO BRING BACK THE ANOINTED BRIDE AND THE BRIDEGROOM.** Anointed by (why?) accepting what Eve turned down, and Adam; coming back with the anointing of the Word, because He said, "My Word is Spirit." See, anointed with the Word. **WHAT EVE TURNED DOWN, HE COMES BACK AND WE ACCEPT.**

Endnote:

An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages - 5 - The Pergamean Church Age
William Marrion Branham

He said that His Word was life. John 6:63b. But that is exactly what He is: John 14:6, "I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life." Romans 8:9b, "If any man have not the Spirit of Christ, he is none of His." There it is, He is Spirit and He is Life. That is exactly what the Word is; that is exactly what Jesus is. He is the Word. **SO WHEN A SPIRIT-BORN, SPIRIT-FILLED MAN IN FAITH TAKES THAT WORD INTO HIS HEART AND PLACES IT UPON HIS LIPS, WHY THAT IS THE SAME AS DEITY SPEAKING. EVERY MOUNTAIN HAS TO GO. SATAN CANNOT STAND BEFORE THAT MAN.** If the church, way back there in that third age had only held on to the revelation of the living Word in their midst, the power of God would not have faded as it did in those Dark Ages. **And right today, when the church returns to the Word in faith, we can say without doubt that the glory of God and the wonderful acts of God will be in her midst again.** One night as I was seeking the Lord, the Holy Spirit told me to pick up my pen and write. **As I grasped the pen to write, His Spirit gave me a message for the church. I want to bring it to you. It has to do with the Word and the bride.** Here is what I am trying to say to you. The law of reproduction is that each specie brings forth after its own kind, even according to Genesis 1:11, "And God said, Let the earth bring forth grass, and the herb yielding seed, and the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed is in itself, upon the earth: and it was so." Whatever life was in the seed came forth into a plant and thence into fruit. The very same law applies to the church today. **Whatever seed started the church will come forth and be like the original seed because it is the same seed. IN THESE LAST DAYS THE TRUE BRIDE**

CHURCH (CHRIST'S SEED) WILL COME TO THE HEADSTONE, AND SHE WILL BE THE SUPER CHURCH, A SUPER RACE, AS SHE NEARS HIM. THEY IN THE BRIDE WILL BE SO MUCH LIKE HIM THAT THEY WILL EVEN BE IN HIS VERY IMAGE. THIS IS IN ORDER TO BE UNITED WITH HIM. THEY WILL BE ONE. THEY WILL BE THE VERY MANIFESTATION OF THE WORD OF THE LIVING GOD. Denominations cannot produce this (wrong seed). They will produce their creeds and their dogmas, mixed with the Word. This mongrelizing brings forth a hybrid product. **THE FIRST SON (ADAM) WAS THE SPOKEN SEED-WORD OF GOD. HE WAS GIVEN A BRIDE TO REPRODUCE HIMSELF. THAT IS WHY THE BRIDE WAS GIVEN TO HIM, TO REPRODUCE HIMSELF; TO PRODUCE ANOTHER SON OF GOD.** But she fell. She fell by hybridization. She caused him to die. **THE SECOND SON (JESUS), ALSO A SPOKEN SEED-WORD OF GOD WAS GIVEN A BRIDE LIKE AS WAS ADAM.** But before He could marry her, she also had fallen. She, like Adam's wife, was put to the test whether she would believe the Word of God and live, or doubt the Word and die. She doubted. She left the Word. She died. **From a little group of the true seed of the Word, God will present Christ with a beloved bride. She is a virgin of His Word. She is a virgin because she knows no man-made creeds or dogmas. By and through the members of the bride will be fulfilled all that was promised of God to be made manifest in the virgin. The word of promise came to the virgin Mary. But that Word of promise was He, Himself, to be made manifest. God was made manifest. He, Himself, acted at that time and fulfilled His own Word of promise in the virgin. It was an angel that had brought her the message. But the angel's message was the Word of God. Isaiah 9:6. He fulfilled at that time all that was written of Him because she accepted His Word to her. The members of the virgin bride will love Him, and they will have His potentials, for He is their head, and all power belongs to Him.** They are subject to Him as the members of our bodies are subject to our heads. Notice the harmony of the Father and the Son. **Jesus never did anything until it was first showed Him by the Father. John 5:19. THIS HARMONY IS NOW TO EXIST BETWEEN THE GROOM AND HIS BRIDE. HE SHOWS HER HIS WORD OF LIFE. SHE RECEIVES IT. SHE NEVER DOUBTS IT. THEREFORE, NOTHING CAN HARM HER, NOT EVEN DEATH. For if the seed be planted, the water will raise it up again. Here is the secret of this. THE WORD IS IN THE BRIDE (AS IT WAS IN MARY). THE BRIDE HAS THE MIND OF CHRIST FOR SHE KNOWS WHAT HE WANTS DONE WITH THE WORD. SHE PERFORMS THE COMMAND OF THE WORD IN HIS NAME FOR SHE HAS "THUS SAITH THE LORD." THEN THE WORD IS QUICKENED BY THE SPIRIT AND IT COMES TO PASS. Like a seed that is planted and watered, it comes to full harvest, serving its purpose. Those in the bride do only His will. No one can make them do otherwise. They have "thus saith the Lord" or they keep still. They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling His own Word. HE DID NOT COMPLETE ALL HIS WORK WHILE IN HIS EARTHLY MINISTRY SO NOW HE WORKS IN AND THROUGH THE BRIDE.** She knows that, for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do. **BUT HE WILL NOW FULFILL THROUGH THE BRIDE THAT WORK WHICH HE LEFT FOR THIS SPECIFIC TIME.**

Endnote:

63-0321 - The Fourth Seal
William Marrion Branham

179 Now, we had him coming, last night, with his great sword, to kill. 180 We find out that he gets killed with the sword, too, the sword of the Word. God's Word, sharp, two-edged sword, slays him, puts him right down. **Wait till them Seven Thunders utter Their voices to that group who really can take the Word of God and hand It there, It'll slice and cut. And they can close the heavens. They can shut this, or do that, whatever they want to. Glory! He'll be slayed by the Word that proceeds from His mouth, is sharper than a two-edged sword. They could call for a hundred billion tons of flies if they wanted to.** Amen. **WHATEVER THEY SAY, IS GOING TO HAPPEN, BECAUSE IT'S THE WORD OF GOD COMING FROM THE MOUTH OF GOD.** Yeah. Amen. God, always, It's His Word, but He always uses man to work It.

See, before he didn't speak out plainly in first person in Brother Branham. Brother Branham would tell the people, "Now that wasn't me, that was only my vocal cords, he took my vocal cords" Said, "That was the Lord that spoke."

Endnote:

Redemption By The Blood 1-25-70 a.m.
Robert lee Lambert

Do you appreciate the Lord sending a ministry through Brother Branham? **What is it gonna be when the Bridegroom comes and tells them denominational men, like Jack Moore (shame on him). Demos Shakarian (shame on him)--. Turned down the bleeding Word of God.** Crucified the Prophet's message. How terrible it will be when He thunders forth His great message today. Oh, friend, it's gonna be terrible what God will do! He'll not take that lightly, friend. I got a message coming up on the vengeance of God. God helps you to stand on the right side, friend. Men that had the little Lamb of God, Jesus Christ, revealed in human flesh through the prophet of God, walking in their midst. Looking at Him, the blind saw and the lame walked and the dead was raised. But yet they turned Him down. But I tell you, **they'll look right in the eyes of not the Lamb of God this time. They'll look right in the face of the Lion of the tribe of Judah. He'll roar, and His roar will be terrible. He'll roar out, and He'll want a reason why.** And I'll prophesy to you this morning, **HE'LL ROAR OUT AND HE'LL WANT A REASON WHY THEY TURNED DOWN THE MESSAGE OF GOD.** Oh, God help us to hold this message tenderly in our heart. Cherish it and respect it and reverence it. **FRIEND, I TELL YOU, THE WRATH OF GOD WILL BELCH ONE OF THESE DAYS. WHEN THAT LAST MEMBER GOES INTO THE BRIDE OF CHRIST. I tell you California will slip to the bottom of the ocean. That blood will leave the mercy seat and He'll come forth. I tell you it will be terrible.**

Endnote:

64-0213 - *Then Jesus Came And Called*
William Marrion Branham

205 Come now! Backslider, come now. Sinner, come now. This is the time. The Master has come and He calls for you. He is calling you. You say, "How do I know?" **He is using my voice. If He uses my voice to tell sickness, afflictions and things, don't you know He is calling also for sin?** Come out! Come now, this may be the last opportunity you'll ever have. 206 Once more, there is more in here ought to come, friends. I don't want to embarrass you, to call you out like this. That's not right. If you'll sometimes maybe... **THEM PHARISEES THOUGHT THEY WERE SAVED, BUT THEY WASN'T. YOU ARE THINKING THE SAME THING.** Come now.

Endnote:

57-0610 - *Faith Once Delivered To The Saints*
William Marrion Branham

Now, the doctor has done all he knows how to do, but the Great Physician is here, sister. **That's Him that speaks, not me. That Voice that was speaking just then, that wasn't me, sister. Frankly, I don't know what He said to you right now. But whatever He said, I know it's the truth.**

Now, if you believe me, you believe me I know what I'm talking about. When the Lord Jesus comes, he'll be hid in a vessel. And then God we'll take that man's vocal cords (*Brother Lambert snaps his fingers*) and talk and that'll be the Lord Jesus's voice speaking. And oh my, it'll be so fearful brother, people will run AND FLEE from that, it'll be so powerful, see. You believe me when I tell you! What was it? That voice of God...that voice of God!

Endnote:

60-0518 - *Adoption #2*
William Marrion Branham

5 As I've often made this remark, and said, God made three Bibles. The first one, He put It in the sky, the zodiac. Did you ever see the zodiac? What is the first figure in the zodiac? The virgin. **What's the last figure in the zodiac? Leo the lion.** He come the first time to the virgin, **HE COMES THE SECOND TIME AS THE LION OF THE TRIBE OF JUDAH.** See? 46 He made the next one in the pyramid, back in the days of Enoch, when they made the pyramid. And they measure them. I don't understand it. But to the wars, where they stoop and go on their knees for so long, and can measure the distance of the wars. You know where they measure to now? Plumb across the king's chamber. And as this pyramid went up... We could not build it, with everything that we got today. We couldn't build it. 47 It's built right up like this, to a point. And the stone on... The capstone never was found. They never did put a cap on top of the pyramid. I don't know whether you know it or not, the big pyramid of Egypt, **IT NEVER HAD A TOP STONE ON IT. WHY? THE CAPSTONE WAS REJECTED, CHRIST, THE HEADSTONE, SEE, WAS REJECTED.** 48 But as we grow from the Lutheran age, Baptist age, Methodist age, Pentecostal age, **we're right up to the capping Stone now, see, waiting and longing for that**

capping Stone to set down, the building's complete. Have not you read in the Scripture, "**The stone was rejected**"? Course, we realize that was talking to the Solomon's temple. "**But the rejected Stone has become the Chief of the corner.**" And I'm saying this only to make a—a—a picture to you. 49 **Now, and in the Bible, we're living in the last day, the top of the pyramid, the crossed fishes of the cancer age in the zodiac, in the time of the coming of Leo the lion, in the capping stone, and in the days of the manifestations of the sons of God, in the Bible, see. See where we're at? We're right at the end time.**

Endnote:

60-1204M - The Revelation Of Jesus Christ
William Marrion Branham

219 **And Christ, on earth, was an Eagle. When He died, He was a Priest, so that made Him a Lamb.** Is that right? [Congregation says, "That's right."—Ed.] **And when He comes again, He is King, so He will be a Lion, amen, the Lion of the tribe of Juda.** Amen. **He is a Eagle, a Lamb, and a Lion;** amen; Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; Prophet, Priest, and King; He that was, which is, and shall come; the Almighty; Alpha and Omega, from the beginning to the end, the Eternal God.

Endnote:

58-0130 - The Handwriting On The Wall
William Marrion Branham

6 Now, when we find **this great day that we're living in, one of the most blessed days of all times for those who are ready to meet God, and one of the most fearful and dreadful hours facing the unbeliever, his destruction is at hand. Satan is going** about like a roaring lion, devouring whatever he can, **to fulfill the Scriptures of the Bible.**

Endnote:

A Chosen Spot (Mercy) 1-7-73 a.m.
Robert Lee Lambert

Notice, **that angel of Rev. 10:1, is not only a life giver, but is the death angel. One side of the sword is life, on the other side it will one day slay everything that's not under the blood.**

See, it's hard for me to say these things you see, because it's a...Friend if you only knowed... if you could only realize... you can realize how fearful it is to even handle words like I'm saying! Do you realize, what I'm doing what I'm saying? Oh God, I hope you do you, see! Now, it's not somebody all worked up and excited! I know what I'm talking about. Now listen! We're...this is either God almighty, or you're a deceived people where your sitting. So, you better know what you're listening to see. It's either God, if it is be reverent. You can't be reverent and humble enough with such a Great Revelation as this is, see. It's a fearful, fearful...I... It makes you feel strange to even talk about things like that see, but I know what I'm talking about.

Endnote:

Hour Of Temptation 6-14-70 a.m.

Robert Lee Lambert

*I tell you, brother, sister, **IT'S A BAD THING WHEN YOU HEARD THIS REVELATION AND SPEAK AGAINST IT.** You're not speaking against a little bald head. **BUT GOD WILL STRIKE YOU DEAD. THERE IS A DEATH ANGEL. YOU SPEAK ONE WORD AGAINST THAT, IT WILL NEVER BE FORGIVEN YOU. IT'S GOD'S REVELATION.***

2 Kings 2:19-24-Reference to; the wrath of God

19 And the men of the city said unto Elisha, Behold, I pray thee, the situation of this city is pleasant, as my lord seeth: but the water is naught, and the ground barren.

20 And he said, Bring me a new cruse, and put salt therein. And they brought it to him.

21 And he went forth unto the spring of the waters, and cast the salt in there, and said, Thus saith the Lord, I have healed these waters; there shall not be from thence any more death or barren land.

22 So the waters were healed unto this day, according to the saying of Elisha which he spake.

23 And he went up from thence unto Beth-el: and as he was going up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and said unto him, Go up, thou bald head; go up, thou bald head.

24 And he turned back, and looked on them, and cursed them in the name of the Lord. And there came forth two she bears out of the wood, and tare forty and two children of them.

What is it? God tabernacled in human flesh. The word will be made flesh again, only this time it'll be of a greater witness. It'll be speaking right out, only he won't... he'll clarify himself. He'll say, "This is the Lord Jesus Christ speaking." And then somebody comes up against it, it'll be judgment (*Brother Lambert, claps his hands hard*) right there on hand, see. It'll be a great show-down. It's coming to a mighty show-down see, Christ the revealed word of God verses over every Antichrist devil on earth. Be such a wrestle and a climax in that spirit of those two powers coming together in a deadly battle. See what is, it's the Greatest Battle ever fought. Oh, what an hour we're living in see.

Endnote:

62-0318 - The Spoken Word Is The Original Seed

William Marrion Branham

*432 **SO IT'S AT THIS TIME, IN THIS COUNTRY, THAT THAT PERSON WILL APPEAR, FOR IT'S IN THE SCRIPTURE AND IT'S THUS SAITH THE LORD.** Then in the latter rain there will come forth a Mount Carmel, a showdown. Bible fulfilled, to the letter! **John the Baptist, "His messenger before His face," in Malachi 3. Planted a former rain and was rejected by the churches, the denominations, the Pharisees and Sadducees in his day. JESUS CAME AND HAD THE MOUNT TRANSFIGURATION SHOWDOWN. THIS FORERUNNER, OF THE LAST DAYS, WILL SOW FOR THE FORMER RAIN. JESUS WILL BE THE SHOWDOWN BETWEEN DENOMINATIONS AND CREEDS, WHICH IS HIS WORD, WHEN HE COMES, A SHOWDOWN, THE RAPTURE OF HIS BRIDE. THE FIRST WAS MOUNT CARMEL, THE SECOND WAS MOUNT TRANSFIGURATION,***

THE THIRD WILL BE MOUNT ZION. (Glory!)

Endnote:

62-0311 - *The Greatest Battle Ever Fought*
William Marrion Branham

60 And so a army, first, in getting ready for a battle, first there's got to be a select, some soldiers. They've got to be dressed for fighting. They've got to be trained for fighting. 61 And I believe that the greatest battle that was ever fought, is now ready to go in action. I believe that God has been selecting His soldiers. I believe He's been dressing them, training them. And the battle front is now set, getting ready to start. 62 This great, first battle that was ever fought, begin in Heaven, when Michael and His Angels fought against Lucifer and his angels. It first started, the first battle was in Heaven. So, sin did not originate on earth, it originated in Heaven. 63 And then it was thrown down from Heaven, cast out of Heaven, to the earth, and fell on human beings. Then the battle, from angels, become human battles. And Satan come to destroy God's creation, what God had created to be for Hisself. He had, Satan, come to destroy this. That's what his purpose was, was to destroy it. Then the battle begin here on earth, and begin in us, and has been raging ever since. 64 Now, before any battle can be put in array, they first have to choose a meeting ground, or a place where the battle is to be fought, a selected place.

Here'll come the Full-body Revealed Word of God. Now after the prophet messenger has left the scene, he comes forth with The-Full-Body-Revealed-Word-Of-God! THE SEALS has released the coming of Christ. Is that right?

Endnote

64-0212 - *When Their Eyes Were Opened, They Knew Him*
William Marrion Branham

202 Who is God going to judge the world by? **Jesus Christ.** Who is it promised to do this in the last days, to reveal Himself? **Jesus Christ. It's not me. IT'S CHRIST. CHRIST IS THE ONE THAT'S HERE REVEALING HIMSELF.** Humility, like He was; coming out of nothing, like He did; coming into us, like He has. He is God.

Endnote:

62-1014M - *The Stature Of A Perfect Man*
William Marrion Branham

60 Now, after we get through with **the Seven Seals**, then, at that time of **THE SOUNDING OF THE SEVENTH SEAL, OR THE LOOSENING... COURSE, WE KNOW WHAT A SEAL IS, IS TO LOOSE THE MINISTRY, TO LOOSE SEVEN SEALS.** And we'll see that right on the chart. **Is loosing a Message, something that's sealed up.** 61 Last Sunday night, I preached on, "The Key." **And the key is faith. The faith holds the key, and the key is the Scripture. And Christ is the Door. See? SO FAITH TAKES THE LITTLE HINGES OF THE SCRIPTURE AND UNLOCKS THE GLORIES AND GOOD OF GOD, OUT TO HIS PEOPLE. SEE? SO,**

IT'S, FAITH HOLDS THE KEY THAT UNLOCKS CHRIST TO THE PEOPLE; UNLOCKS IT, REVEALS IT. 62 So, today, we're going to try to take that same key, to unlock **THE WAY TO BECOME A VIRTUOUS CHRISTIAN IN THE STATURE OF GOD, THAT, AND BE A LIVING TABERNACLE FOR THE LIVING GOD TO DWELL IN.**

Endnote:

63-0728 - *Christ Is The Mystery Of God Revealed*
William Marrion Branham

369 Look on Mount Transfiguration, when the testimony of God Himself, "This is My beloved Son. Hear ye Him!" There stood **Moses representing the law.** There stood Elijah representing the prophets. But He...They passed away, and He said, "This is My beloved Son. Hear Him!" There was three represented there; the law, the prophets, and Mo-...and Christ. And He said, **"THIS IS HIM." GOD, FULLY; NOT MANIFESTED IN PROPHETS, NOT MANIFESTED BY LAW; BUT MANIFESTED IN CHRIST, HE IS.** 370 **Christ has mercy. The law put you in jail, but couldn't get you out. The prophets is God's justice, to condemn you and kill you for it. That's right. But Jesus was God's love and revelation, to let know, to a predestinated Seed, that He had called you. "This is Him. Hear Him!"** 371 **Know! The fullness of Godhead is made known. THIS SECRET OF MYSTERY IS NOW REVEALED, THAT GOD IS MANIFESTED. GOD AND MAN BECOME ONE, THE ANOINTED MAN, CHRIST! WHAT DOES CHRIST MEAN? "THE ANOINTED ONE," THE ANOINTED THAT WAS ANOINTED WITH THE FULLNESS OF THE GODHEAD BODILY.** Oh, my! How can people doubt it? 372 Where once, partly, **Moses had Him; partly,** David had Him; oh, my, **BUT HERE HE IS MANIFESTED IN THE FULLNESS, DEITY HIMSELF STANDING ON EARTH. GOD, IN HIS FULLNESS, TO DIE FOR THE SIN OF THE PEOPLE, THAT HE MIGHT BRING TO HIS CHURCH A SANCTIFIED LIFE; that He might have the preeminence, in fullness, in His Church, to manifest every promise in these last days, that He promised for the last days.**

Now notice here, let's watch this now here. Do you see...do you see the work that's left for here? Now what was it? How many would like me to give you one scripture on that Greater Work? (Amen) Let's look back here in Isaiah. Just a minute let me find it here. We ain't in no hurry! All right now look a here in Verse 61 of Isaiah. I mean chapter 61 of Isaiah. Now let's watch and see this greater work, this greater witness that's coming forth. Isaiah 61. "*The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison*" What? Opening of the prison gates, gates of Hell give way to the name of Jesus! "*That are bound!*" You've been given power to loose and bind. Is that right?

Isaiah 61:1-Reading:

1 *The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;*

2 *To proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;*

Now watch here! *“To proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord.”* Now that was the first work that the Lord Jesus Christ done. He came as a Lamb *“to proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord!”*

Now notice here, he comes again in Brother Branham, Malachi 4:5 bringing the acceptable year of the Lord. And now they won't accept that thing. They won't accept the thing that God is wanting to do. How many see that? (Amen)

But now notice here, here is the Specific-Work, the greater witness than that of John. And conjunction, the day of vengeance of our God. *“To comfort all that are mourning”* for the Token.

Notice here they come with the greater work to bring wrath and judgement on those that didn't accept the acceptable year of the Lord. He comes in wrath and judgement to the make-believers and the unbeliever's and he comes as the sweet Holy Ghost comforter the Baptizer of the Holy Ghost comes. To Baptize all those that are mourning and groaning and sighing and crying for the Token!

Matthew 5:4-6-Reference quote:

4 Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

5 Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

6 Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

OH, PRAISE THE NAME OF THE LORD GOD! HE'S SHINED HIS GRACE upon our pathway. Praise his blessed holy name! I have a greater witness than that of John, Jesus said see. How many see it, see it there? (Amen)

Notice Brother Branham...Let me quote him on the "Token." He said, "Everything that's not under that Token, the wrath of God is up on you!" Is that right? (Amen) He said, "Flee children, get the Token the wrath of Gods COMING! Get in Christ quickly. He said, I know...I know I could quote so many things. That's enough you know!"

Endnote:

63-0901M - Token

William Marrion Branham

*146 Moses standing, up-and-down the street, saying, “The evening message is here! It shall come to pass, at the end of the fourteen days, you shall gather the congregation together and kill the lamb. The whole congregation of Israel shall kill it, putting their hands upon it, identifying themselves with it. And the blood shall be struck upon the post, and upon the lintel of the door, and, ‘When I see the blood, I’ll pass over you, for it’s a token that you’ve accepted the death of the lamb that I have provided for you.’” **THE BLOOD WAS THE TOKEN.** 147 **NOW THE SPIRIT IS THE TOKEN. “YOU SHALL BE FILLED WITH THE HOLY GHOST NOT MANY DAYS HENCE.” AND WHEN THE BLOOD WAS SHED, THE TOKEN WAS SENT DOWN ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST, LIKE A RUSHING, MIGHTY WIND.** 148 That was the theme of every apostle. That was, **“Have you received the Holy Ghost since you believed? Repent, every one of you, and be baptized in the Name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and you shall receive this gift of the Holy Ghost, for it’s a Token, amen, that you’ve passed from death unto Life.”** There you are. When that Gen-...Jewish church faded out, the Gentiles taken it over, and that perversion like that; now she has come out, to get that remnant of **the Gentile, for His Name’s sake, the Bride.***

Endnote:

63-0901M - Token

William Marrion Branham

215 And all outside of that ark perished. **All outside of the token, of the blood, perished, everyone. And everyone outside of the Token, of the Holy Ghost, will perish.** 216 No matter how good, how much church members! There was a lot of them in the days of Noah. There was a lot of them in the days of Moses; but a man that failed to apply the blood, as the token, was, he perished. Those who failed to go in the ark, perished. Those who fail to come into Christ, for He is the Ark! 217 First Corinthians 12, said, **“By one Spirit we are all baptized into one Body.” The mythical, not church; but the mythical, not the denominations; the mystical Body of Jesus Christ! “By one Spirit,” capital S-p-i-r-i-t, Spirit, “we are all immersed into this one Body.” Then the Token is on the door, for you are in Christ. And He was the One, your Sacrifice, Who stood the judgment. And when God looks upon that, He can’t do a thing. You’re just as safe as you can be, because God and Christ is the self-same Person, the Spirit been made flesh and dwelt among us. And there is God with His Ownself, and you, His Own children, into the Body. There you are, not a chemical, but the Spirit! “I will pass over you.”**

Endnote:

54-1204 - God Perfecting His Church

William Marrion Branham

“Except a man be borned of the Spirit and water, He will no wise see God.” Bury me in Jesus Christ. Let them call me a holy-roller, fanatic, or whatever you want to, let me stay in Jesus. “For those that are in Christ,” not those that are in Egypt, not those that are in the churches. But **“Those that are in Christ will God bring with Him at the resurrection.”** Can’t you get your eyes open, people, to see what it means? **In Christ. HOW DO WE COME INTO CHRIST? BY A HOLY GHOST BAPTISM.**

Now notice here, watch here now, do you see that? See how it all dovetails together? How perfect the revelation is! My, don’t let it...don’t let it get common to us children.

Endnote:

64-0402 - Jehovah-Jireh #1

William Marrion Branham

121 And in the last days we are supposed to see it, according to the Scripture. **AND BEFORE THE BRIDE OF CHRIST CAN EVER BE TAKEN UP, THERE HAS TO BE A MINISTRY JUST DOVETAILS THAT EXACTLY. AMEN. I’M SO GLAD TO SAY, TONIGHT, THAT I KNOW THAT’S THE TRUTH. AMEN. DOVETAILING, CONFIRMING THE COVENANT! 122 HE CONFIRMED IT THERE, SHOWED HIM WHAT HE WAS GOING TO DO, CONFIRMING THE COVENANT.**

And...Verse 37 "*And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me.*" That's John 5:37, watch here now! "*And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. Ye have neither heard his voice*" "**YOU HAVE NEITHER HEARD HIS VOICE**", or seen his shape". Boy, if that ain't a rebuke!

John 5:37-Reference quote:

37 *And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. **YE HAVE NEITHER HEARD HIS VOICE AT ANY TIME, NOR SEEN HIS SHAPE.***

Here's a people that are claiming that they heard the voice of God! See! Here's a people that's claiming they heard the voice of God and seen God. And here's The Revealed Word, the True Light saying, "You have never heard the Voice of God and you have never seen God at any time." And here's what he bases his statement upon. "*And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.*"

John 5:38-Reading Scripture;

38 *And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.*

Watch verse 39, come to life now. "**SEARCH THE SCRIPTURES;**" SEARCH THE TAPES! SEARCH THE BOOKS! "*for in them ye think ye have*" the Token "*and they are they which testify of me.* Every book, every tape, is testifying of the true Light that's coming!

John 5:39-Reference quote:

39 **Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.**

Endnote:

The Two Kingdoms IV 4-18-71 a.m.

Robert Lambert

"Blessed is he who is not offended in me!"

*You say, "I've got 900 tapes and I've heard them all and it's nowhere on there." He'll say, "**SEARCH THE TAPES AND SEARCH THE BOOKS AND AFTER YOU SEARCH THE TAPES AND THE BOOKS, THEY ARE THEY WHICH TESTIFY OF ME. YOU WILL NOT COME TO ME, THE VOICE, THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE LIFE, THE TOKEN." (COME ON!) "YOU WON'T COME TO ME, THE VOICE, THAT I MIGHT GIVE YOU LIFE, THE TOKEN. YE SHALL DIE IN YOUR UNBELIEF BECAUSE YOU DON'T BELIEVE I AM HE THAT HE SPOKE OF!"***

Endnote:

63-0118 - Spirit Of Truth

William Marrion Branham

42 *Exception, of the other day when I come westward. You've played the tape, many of you, I guess, and you understand. I don't know what. I'm waiting. I'm here now. I don't know why. I'm just waiting. **43 IT MAY BE MY GOING-HOME TIME. IT LOOKS VERY MUCH THAT***

WAY. IF IT IS, THERE WILL RISE SOMEBODY AFTER ME, THAT'LL TAKE THE MESSAGE ON. HE'LL BE AN ODD PERSON, BUT HE'LL RISE AFTER THIS AND TAKE THE MESSAGE ON. AND YOU LISTEN TO IT. As long as it's Scripture, stay with it. 44 If it isn't, there is coming another portion now, for I do believe that we're living in the last days, and I am thankful that I have lived in this day. I wouldn't trade this day for no day. **This is the most glorious day that's ever been on the earth. There is no other day that's ever taken this day.**

Endnote:

63-0116 - The Evening Messenger
William Marrion Branham

That's right, 'cause Peter, upon his confession, was called "stone, little rock." Peter, his confession. Now, stones is all right, but **what good or what value is a stone to a building if there isn't a true stone mason there with a sharp tool of the Word to cut them and make them sons of God?** See? What good is a confession? 222 That's the reason you come back and can't find thirty out of thirty thousand. You just roll the stones out of the dust, and roll them out there, and they're not fit for the temple yet. **They've got to be cut, measured up to the Word of God, placed in there, joined together, built upon the foundation of the apostles' Doctrine, Jesus Christ the Cornerstone.** And He said, "He that believeth in Me, the works that I do shall he do also." That's right. 223 How can we be the Church when we despise one another? He said, "This will all man know you're My disciples, when you have love one for the other." When we proselyte and break up, and for denominational difference...I don't lay it onto the people, I lay it onto the denomination. That's right. Not the people at all. See? Oh, it's so bad, yet I... **224 You have to have this sharp tool, the Word of God, to shape them into the sons of the Building.** Oh, my! **My prayer is, "God, hurry up with Malachi 4. Give us the Message in the last days. Give us someone, send something to save this Pentecostal church."** 225 **What kind of a messenger would God send us for this last days?** I'll tell you this, my brother, sister, as your brother and fellow servant looking for that time to come, he would be the same kind of a messenger that come to the other time. The same kind! **HE WOULD BRING THE CHURCH BACK TO THE WORD. GOD, LET US LAY A FOUNDATION FOR IT BEFORE IT GETS HERE.** Before he comes, let us put a foundation out and be stones, cut, ready to stand shoulder to shoulder with him when God sends him, because He promised He'd do it. 226 Now, I know, I feel that coming back. And, remember, with a little gift I can catch discernment of spirit, see. Now, you're resenting that, when I said Malachi 4. But let me tell you something. You said, "Jesus said, 'If you can receive it, this is the Elijah that was spoke of.'" 227 But if you see what He said in—in—in Saint Matthew, the 11th chapter and the 6th verse, "If you can receive it, this is he who was spoke, and said, 'I send My messenger before My face.'" That was Malachi 3, not Malachi 4. 228 For, in Malachi 4, He said, "Before this day come, the earth would be burned and the people would walk out upon it; be burnt like a stubble." That's right. He was talking then of the messenger before His face, which was an Elijah, that says... 229 I—I don't believe in all this here stuff going around today about Elijah's robe and all that stuff. I...All them phonies has to come, of course, to upset the real thing when it does come. But, **LET ME TELL YOU, THERE WILL RISE A MESSENGER AT THE END OF THIS PENTECOSTAL AGE AND WIND UP THE THING. IT WILL BE A MAN.** Not a group, not a denomination; **but a man.** It's always been, and God cannot change His program, He's the Eternal God. 230 Remember, if

*that messenger (John) was the messenger of Malachi 4, then the Scriptures failed, for It said, "It would...the earth would be burnt as a stubble, and the righteous would walk out upon the ashes of the wicked." So read It, and see if that isn't right. See? But Jesus never said that, He referred to Malachi 3, "I'll send My messenger before My face, to prepare the way for Me." That's exactly right. 231 Now, but remember, this other one was to restore the faith of the children back to the fathers, restore the faith of the children back to the Faith of the fathers, the original Bible. 232 That's exactly what Moses done. **THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT JESUS DONE. THAT'S WHAT EXACTLY EVERY MESSENGER DONE DOWN THROUGH THE BIBLE, AT THE END TIME OF THAT DISPENSATION, THEY RESTORED BACK THE MESSAGE.** The people, through organizations and things, got all scrupled up and everything, in them days. 233 They've done the same thing today! **SO WE'RE LOOKING FOR A MESSENGER. (God, send him!) Do you think we'll receive him? No, sir! He'll be "a crank and a fanatic," sure enough, but God will prove him.** The real believer, them predestinated to Eternal Life, Jesus said, "All the Father has given Me will come, and no man can come unless My Father draws him. And all the Father hath" (past time) "given Me, they'll come." That's right, they were... 234 I don't believe in this here Baptist teaching of—of Eternal security. I believe it in a way, but I believe you're secure as long as you're in the Church. But you get out of the...out from under the Blood of Jesus Christ, you're not secure. I'm secure from the rain as long as I'm in here. 235 And when you are baptized into the Holy Ghost and say you got the Holy Ghost, and then deny God's Word? Say you believed and received the Holy Ghost, and then deny that the Word is true? Then how can that be the Holy Ghost when He was the One that wrote the Bible? The Holy Ghost deny His Own Word, say, "I—I was wrong, you are right"? No, that ain't God. No, sir. 236 **Sharp Sword! (Lord, send us a great Message.) That's what we're looking for. Then, of course, when he comes to fix those stones and to cut them out for the building, what will happen? Many of them won't stand the Word test.** They'll love their organization better than they love the Word of God, **although that Word be vindicated by that man. He'll be a prophet that'll come in the Name of the Lord, and he'll be the one that'll come upon the earth.** I believe it. Oh, everybody says, "It'll be a group of people." 237 I want somebody to show me in the Bible where it'll be a group of people; God would break His Own Word, He can't do that. No, sir. **HE PROMISED THIS. IT'LL BE A ONE MAN. And then there'll be others with him, of course, thousands, the whole Church believers will be with him, everywhere.** 238 Like it was in the days of Noah, there won't be too many of them saved, because Jesus said, "As it was in the days of Noah." Do you know that? "As it was in the days of Lot," (count them) "so shall it be." 239 "Heavens and earth will pass away, but My Word will not." See what I mean? Oh, brother, we better take inventory, it might be really later than we think. Might be we'd wake up someday and see that we've missed something. Be careful! **WATCH, PRAY, SEARCH, SEEK, DON'T LET IT PASS OVER YOU. AND, REMEMBER, WHEN GOD'S WORD IS PREACHED, GOD'S OBLIGATED TO THAT WORD AND WILL VINDICATE IT.** 240 Know what He said there, what happened in the days of Lot? He said, "As it was in the days of Lot." What happened there just before the fire fell? What would happen again just before the fire falls, what kind of a message the Church would get? Not Sodom now, the elect Church. Just keep them threes: there's the Sodomites; and there was Lot and his group, the formal church; there was Abraham, the Elected. All three of them got a message, yes, by different messengers. Watch what kind went to the elected Church, what He did to Abraham. Jesus said, "So shall it be at the coming of the Son of man." Now, we can't deny that, that's exactly what Jesus said. So, of course it'll be that way. 241 **NOW, MANY...WHEN JESUS***

COME AND BROUGHT THE TEST AND SAID, "SEARCH THE SCRIPTURES, FOR IN THEM YOU THINK YOU HAVE ETERNAL LIFE, AND THEY ARE THEY THAT TESTIFY OF ME," COULD THEY STAND THE TEST? NO. *And anyone knows, all confessions of rocks that can't stand the Word test is thrown into the heap. It's cracked, water broke, it won't stand the test. Oh, man, then be sent to the scrap heap! God has always counted character instead of numbers.*

Oh yes! Brother, if you don't see the Token of God on every tape, turn it around and hear it all over again!

Watch here now! Watch here now! Oh, get this here! "*And ye will not come*" to the true Light, "*You will not come to me*" God tabernacled in human flesh...human flesh, where ever that revelation is abiding in, in that vessel see. We have this earthly treasure hidden in an earthly vessel. "*You will not come to me that ye might have*" the Token.

John 5:40-Reference quote:

40 *And ye will not come to me, that ye might have life.*

You say, "Token!" There's no other life than the Baptism of the Holy Ghost! THAT IS THE LIFE OF GOD, THAT IS THE ENERGIZER THAT'S COME TO PUT THE WORD TO WORKS! Do you believe that? (Amen) "You'll not come to me!" You won't come to this True Revelation, this True Light! "You won't come to me that you might have Life!" What am I saying children? Do you realize, are you getting what I'm saying? Do you realize that I'm saying that...?

That, everybody claims to believe Brother Branham's message! EVERYBODY BELIEVES HIM TO BE A PROPHET! MULTITUDES AND THOUSANDS AND TENS OF THOUSANDS ARE FOLLOWING THE MESSAGE NOW. AND HERE COMES FORTH THE TRUE LIGHT! WHAT IS IT? IT'S GOD'S WORD TEST COMING TO THE PEOPLE! THEY TURN IT DOWN they'll go into the tribulation! Its God's word test coming. This is the Ultimate! This is the Absolute! This absolute...this will tell if you're an unbeliever or a believer, this is the acid test! BROTHER THIS IS LIFE OR DEATH!

Endnote:

60-0522E - Adoption #4

William Marrion Branham

*Man walks in the Light as the Light comes to him, he crosses the bridges when he comes to them. Now, if he refuses It, then he's left in darkness. But if he keeps moving on! **34 Now, notice, then the Coming of the Lord Jesus is so close at hand** until the Spirit from way down in here...just barely justification, sanctification, baptism of the Holy Spirit, and **now right into the time of the coming of the Headstone. The Church has got to be so perfectly like Christ until Christ and the Church can unite together, the same Spirit. And if the Spirit of Christ is in you, It makes you live the life of Christ, act the life of Christ, do the works of Christ.** "He that believeth on Me, the works that I do shall he do also." Jesus said that. See? Now we're going to have, **WE GOT A MINISTRY COMING THAT'S JUST EXACTLY LIKE THE LIFE OF CHRIST. WHAT DOES THAT MINISTRY IDENTIFY? THE COMING OF THE LORD.***

Endnote:

61-0423 - *Abraham And His Seed After Him*
William Marrion Branham

93 *Let's bow our heads. To you people at the altar here, I want you to surrender life to Him now. Remember, I'm going to meet you at that morning. I'm going to give an account for this message this afternoon. I've been in Chicago since the beginning of my ministry, **as it is ending now.** I cannot be a prophet and an evangelist at the same time. **ONE MINISTRY WILL TAKE ITS PLACE SOON.***

Endnote:

63-0901E - *Desperations*
William Marrion Branham

When you pray for the baptism of the Holy Spirit, the Token, don't say, "Well, now I'll go up and try. Lord, I, I'm a little tired." Oh, mercy, stay in your seat! Don't even—don't even make an attempt. If you come, say, "I'll pass through the prayer line; put the oil on my head, I'll see if it does me any good," might as well set where you're at. UNTIL YOU GET TO THAT PLACE, UNTIL THE WHOLE CHURCH GETS TO A PLACE, THAT IT'S BETWEEN DEATH AND LIFE, YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE IT NOW OR PERISH, THEN GOD WILL MOVE ON THE SCENE. It takes desperation to bring God on the scene.

Endnote:

53-0613 - *God's Provided Way*
William Marrion Branham

13 *The Church will be taken up. The world will be condemned by the same Spirit that they're listening to tonight. That's right. **TO REJECT IT IS DEATH; TO RECEIVE IT IS LIFE:** either right or left, negative or positive.*

WHEN THE VOICE, WHEN THE REVEALED-BODY-WORD CROSSES THE EARTH, EVERYTHING WILL COME TO A SHOW DOWN AND A TEST TO SEE WHETHER OR NOT if it's of God.

Endnote:

62-0527 - *Questions And Answers*
William Marrion Branham

179 ***SO I'VE WATCHED FOR SOMETHING. HAS IT SLIPPED BY US IN HUMILITY AND WE'VE MISSED IT? IS IT GONE AND THE CHURCH IS LEFT IN HER SINS? IF THAT BE SO, THEN IT'S LATER THAN YOU THINK. IF NOT, THEN THERE'S COMING ONE WITH A MESSAGE THAT'S STRAIGHT ON THE BIBLE, AND QUICK WORK WILL CIRCLE THE EARTH. The seeds will go in newspapers, READING MATERIAL, UNTIL EVERY PREDESTINATED SEED OF GOD HAS HEARD IT.* None of**

*them will come unless the Father has drawn them, and every one the Father has drawn will hear It and come. That'll be, the predestinated Seed will hear the Word. 180 Then when that takes place, it'll be a gathering together. And Jesus shall appear, and there will go the Church from all over the earth like that, with the resurrection, going up. 181 WILL IT BE LIKE JOHN CAME, AND EVEN THE ELECTED DISCIPLES DIDN'T EVEN KNOW IT? THEY SAID, "WHY SAITH THE SCRIBES THAT ELIAS MUST FIRST COME?" 182 HE SAID, "HE'S ALREADY COME AND YOU DIDN'T KNOW IT." But said, "They did what they said they would do unto him." HIS MESSAGE WAS SO QUICK, look, to all of Israel, and it only happened in one little pla-...two—two little spots: just below in Jerusalem and there, or **down at Aenon where John went up to baptize, and right down at the river where he was baptizing, the river dried up. JUST SIX MONTHS, AND THE WHOLE INTRODUCTION OF THE MESSIAH COME RIGHT IN. SEE? 183 HAVE WE OVERLOOKED SOMETHING?** Is it later than we think? This is a heart-to-heart talk now. This is, just tonight, just to... Yeah, it's just—just us talking here. Is it later than you think? Was that actually that Message there at the river that day? HAS IT SLIPPED BY, AND THE PEOPLE HAS MISSED IT? IS THAT IT? THEN IT REALLY IS LATER THAN WE THINK. WHEN WILL IT BE? I DON'T KNOW. MIGHT BE TONIGHT. MIGHT BE ANOTHER FIFTY YEARS. I don't know when it'll be, I'll just keep on going on as I am now. Well, what is it? **Am I looking for something?***

Watch here, watch the word come to life. Jesus said, "Ye will not come to me The Revealed Word of God that you might have life!" "I receive not honour of man. But I know you, that you do not have the love of God in you." Is that right? (Amen)

John 5:40-Reading;

40 And ye will not come to me, that ye might have life.

41 I receive not honour from men.

42 But I know you, that ye have not the love of God in you.

Watch here now! Look at verse 45 "Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is one that accuseth you, even," Malachi 4:5 "in whom ye trust." (Brother Lambert knocks three times on pulpit.) Hear me Branham tabernacle! HERE ME BROTHER NEVILLE! HERE ME CONGREGATION! YOU MUST GET THE TOKEN OR ALL...OR ALL YOUR BELIEVING IS IN VAIN! All of it!

John 5:45-Reading

45 Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is one that accuseth you, even Moses, in whom ye trust.

You say, "Oh, Brother Branham, I believe every word of it!" He said, "That's not it! You come into Christ!" Everything that don't come into Christ the wrath of God... the wrath of God is upon you. And your unbelief has found you out.

Endnote:

63-0901M - Token

William Marrion Branham

230 **Don't just come this far, say, "I believe the Message." You obey the messenger. Come into Christ! You say, "Well, I believe every Word said, Brother Branham." That's good, but that's just—that's just being able to read. 231 Take the Message, take It into your heart, that you must have the Token, the very Life that was in Christ be in you. "When I see That, I will pass over you."** 232 *As we see the great end-time signs on earth today, we know that that's right. Now look, I've waited for this, for a long, long time, for this Message to you. See? And you've seen the end-time signs. And I've preached It to you, and showed It to you, by everything that Christ said. Is that right? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] You'll admit that? ["Amen."] We're at the end time. I don't see nothing left.*

What is it? The true Light, the greater witness IS THE GREAT WORD TEST! And only those that come from God...only those that come from God that have the word of God abiding in their heart, those that are the logos that come from God that has the word seed planted into their heart, only then can come to the true light.

Endnote:

63-0116 - The Evening Messenger

William Marrion Branham

Jesus said, "So shall it be at the coming of the Son of man." Now, we can't deny that, that's exactly what Jesus said. So, of course it'll be that way. 241 Now, many...when Jesus come and brought the test and said, "Search the Scriptures, for in them you think you have Eternal Life, and they are they that testify of Me," could they stand the test? No. **And anyone knows, all confessions of rocks that can't stand the Word test is thrown into the heap. It's cracked, water broke, it won't stand the test. Oh, man, then be sent to the scrap heap! God has always counted character instead of numbers.**

Do you see what the son's been given now? Did not Brother Branham say, "We are believing the message with our intellectuals, but I'm afraid that we must lay in the presence of the Son. Let me ask you something! Everybody, that thinks their golden ripe and ready for the harvest. THERE'S IS NO OTHER WAY THAT YOU CAN RIPEN, ONLY BY THE SON-LIGHT OF GODS REVELATION OF THE TRUE LIGHT! That's right! Yes sir!

Endnote:

65-1128M - God's Only Provided Place Of Worship

William Marrion Branham

40 *I believe the church is beginning to hear the Message, and begin to understand. But, friends, listen, **we've got to lay in the Presence of the Son, we've got to be ripened. Our—our faith isn't ripe. Intellectually we're hearing the Message that God has give us, and seeing the signs that***

He showed us, and proving it by the Bible, it's there, but, oh, how the church needs to lay in His Presence till it tenders up, you know, and gets sweet in the Spirit so that it can bathe down. Sometime in speaking the Message, you get harsh, have to break it in like that, because you've got to clinch a nail to make it hold. But when the Church once gets It, **the Elected is called out and separated, THEN IN THE PRESENCE OF GOD**, I know it'll be something like the people was there when it takes its Rapture.

Endnote:

62-0705 - Jehovah-Jireh #1
William Marrion Branham

31 And that's about the way our churches has got, just took in a bunch under cold formal profession, some mystic dance or some sensation. And what do they do? **Disbelieve the Word, till we got just a nest full of rotten eggs. It's time to clean the nest and start over again. UNTIL THEY COME IN CONTACT WITH THE MALE, CHRIST JESUS, AND GET BORNED AGAIN OF THE WORD. THEN THEY GOT TO HATCH, BECAUSE IT'S LIFE.**

Endnote

63-0606 - Show Us The Father
William Marrion Branham

180 Now remember, when a baby is born, any **LIFE COMES FROM THE MALE** sex. **THE GERM OF LIFE COMES FROM THE HEMOGLOBIN, THE BLOOD.** And the blood is...**THE LIFE IS IN THE BLOOD.** The Bible said so. Now the...like the—the—the... 181 It's springtime. And now all the birds are making nests, and they get a nest full of eggs. Now, an old mother bird can go out here and make her nest so pretty, and decorate it all up with all kinds of feathers. And she can lay a nest full of eggs, and set on them eggs so loyal. Until, she—she could turn them, every day, exactly right. And she can hover over them, and—and keep them warm, until such a way she won't...She'll starve herself to death. She'll get so poor she can't get off the nest, to go get her something to eat. She can be so loyal to them eggs, to her babies that's coming on! **But if that female bird hasn't been in contact with the male bird, they'll never hatch. She's got to be in the male.** 182 It reminds me of churches today. Sometimes we can build the most prettiest church, we got so, and have the best lot of deacons and everything else like that; and a big congregation, the mayor of the city, and everybody coming to it, and bragging about it. **BUT IF THEY HAVEN'T BEEN IN CONTACT WITH THE NEW BIRTH, WITH THE MALE, CHRIST, YOU'VE GOT A NEST FULL OF ROTTEN EGGS. THEY'LL LAY THERE AND ROT, EVERY ONE OF THEM.** 183 What **we need today is a good old-fashion nest cleaning, all the way from Presbyterians, Baptists, all the way down, Pentecost and all. YOU'VE GOT TO COME IN CONTACT WITH JESUS CHRIST, LIFE. HE IS THE ONE.** The hen can lay an egg, but it will not hatch **unless she's been with the male bird.** 184 And **God Almighty, God the Father, overshadowed the virgin Mary, and created in her womb a Blood cell which brought forth the Son of God without a sexual desire. And that Blood was shed at Calvary. Hallelujah! That is the Blood that I trust in, tonight, when there's nothing. "No other fount I know, nothing but the Blood of Jesus." Therefore, THE BLOOD OF GOD SAVES US. The Blood of God brings Jesus Christ in our midst. The Blood of God brings the Holy Ghost.** Not the blood of a Jew or a Gentile; but **God's Own creative Blood.** Jesus, the

Man, was His Son that HE CREATED HIMSELF, AND GOD TABERNACLED IN THAT TABERNACLE. And God... 185 Law without penalty is not law. If you say it's against the law to run a red light, and no penalty to it, then it isn't law. 186 And God's law has penalty. "In the day you eat thereof, that day you die." And when man eat thereof, there's not... 187 God could not send another person to take the place. It would be unjust again. For me to make this brother die for what this brother done, would be wrong. **God had to come, Himself. And the only way He could do it, would be come in His Own flesh, which was His Own creative body that He made, Himself, that He could suffer death.** Amen. 188 There is the Gospel in the power. **THAT'S GOD MANIFESTED IN THE FLESH, EMMANUEL, TO TAKE AWAY THE SINS OF THE WORLD. AND IN THAT BLOOD WE TRUST;** not in the Jew or Gentile; **but in the Blood of God, which was Jesus Christ. That's the reason He said, "I and My Father are One. My Father dwelleth in Me." It was the Father in Him.**

Look at, verse 46. Verse 46 "For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me: for he wrote of me." If you'd of believed the prophet, the prophet wrote of me the Revealed Word. Is that right? (Amen) If you'd of believed him, you'd believe me!

John 5:46-47-Reading Scripture:

46 For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me: for he wrote of me.

Now notice here, here is the people now holding onto the fact that they believed Moses. They're searching the tapes, their searching the books and here's the True Light said, In the tapes and in the books, in the scriptures you think you have eternal life. And said, in your searching and in your reading and in your listening, they are the ones that's testifying of this ministry that it come from God!

John 5:39-Reference quote:

39 Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.

Endnote

64-0119 - Shalom

William Marrion Branham

96 God's Light has come. The Word, Light, is vindicated again, so that you can see the manifestations of the promise of God for this day. "Search the Scriptures, in Them you think you have Eternal Life." They testify of the day that we're living in. What is the Light of the day? What did the Bible promise for this day? See what hour it is! 97 NO WONDER JESUS REBUKED THEM FOR NOT BELIEVING JOHN. HE WAS THE LIGHT, BECAUSE THE PROPHET SAID HE WOULD COME. AND THERE HE WAS, THE MANIFESTED LIGHT. THEY DIDN'T SEE IT. They didn't understand it; they thought he was the Messiah, and they thought something else, and this another. **They failed to see It. JESUS COME ON. TWO LIGHTS CAN'T SHINE AT THE SAME TIME. 98 There can't be a church light and God's Light shine at the same time. It's got to be God's Light putting out the church light. And that's exactly what's taking place today.** God is separating churchism from His Light of the

*promised Word of this hour that we're living in. That's the Truth, friend. You might not want to believe that, but you just wait and find out if it's so or not. Don't wait, you better get in right now while there is a chance to get in. **99 The Word is Light when It's vindicated. Until the Word, it promised for the day, is a vindicated, then it is not Light. It cannot be. If God said, "Let there be light," and no sun come in existence, there is no sign of light. But when God said, "Let there be light," and there was light. WHEN GOD PROMISED A MESSIAH, MESSIAH COME, THEN HIS WORD WAS FULFILLED AND HE WAS THE LIGHT OF THE HOUR.** When He promised Noah, and He promised the others, and on down, they was the light of the hour. **100 And there is a Light of the hour today, that's Jesus Christ in the power of His resurrection, His Word that's promised for this day. "The works that I do, shall you also; greater than this shall you do, for I go to the Father."** Greater works, greater things than He did? Do you believe it? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] I believe it. **It seems humble. It seems like it goes over the top of people's head.** Look when He was here on earth, how could you do "greater" works? I've translated that, many times, "more," but the same thing. "Greater," He said in Saint John 14:12, "greater works than this shall you do." 101 Did you notice? When He went to make water into wine, He took water, first; an already created substance, and turned it into wine. When He fed five thousand people, He took a fish that once swam in the water, broke it, hand it out, and multiplied creation. He took bread that was once wheat, baked into bread, broke it and hung it out to the...hand it out to the people, and it returned back again. **Multiplied creation!** 102 **But in the last days, where there is no sign of creation, He speaks it into creation, anyhow, shows to be the same God that was in the beginning. He can create squirrels, He can create whatever He wants to, because He is God. "Greater things than this will you do, for I go unto My Father." The Word is infallible, and It has to be manifested and has to be fulfilled. "Greater than this shall you do," not multiplying, but speaking out into creation.** 103 **Notice at the Word now when He promised. Where, where we at, then? What day are we living in? What is the hour? The manifesting of the Word of God, like it is in all hours. You got the Message on The Seven Church Ages. Watch exactly how each one of those beasts that went out, and the Beasts that followed them. Watch exactly if it didn't hit down through the reformers age, and every age, just exactly the way it was supposed to be, exactly what the Word said. And so will the Holy Spirit manifest today just exactly what the Bible said it would be.** 104 **We see the shadowing in the heavens and on earth, and all the things, and the councils and things getting ready.** 105 **And we see, in the midst of all that, the glorious Gospel of Jesus Christ, promised for this day, manifesting Itself. We're living in a wonderful time. Shalom to you who have Word down in your heart, chose before the foundation of the world, to hear the Word for this day. If you don't, it's a bad year for you ahead. IF YOU ARE, IT'S A GREAT WORLD FOR YOU AHEAD, OR GREAT DAY, GREAT YEAR COMING NOW, NEW YEAR.***

Oh ya! You say, "Brother Bob, is it gonna be that way?" Oh, yes honey, it's gonna be that way. Desperation...Brother Branham said on the tape Desperation he said, "Thus saith the Lord, there's something coming from the Lord, it's gonna pass through you, your gonna miss it!"

Endnote:

63-0901E - Desperations

William Marrion Branham

100 You can't be desperate till God speaks to you. Oh, Church, rise and shake yourself! Pinch your conscience, **WAKE YOURSELF UP, IN THIS HOUR! WE MUST BE DESPERATE, OR PERISH! THERE IS COMING FORTH SOMETHING FROM THE LORD! I KNOW IT AS THUS SAITH THE LORD.** There is coming forth something, and we better get desperate. **IT'S BETWEEN LIFE AND DEATH. IT'LL PASS THROUGH US AND WE WON'T SEE IT.**

Endnote:

63-0320 - The Third Seal

William Marrion Branham

51 *Not the others; they sure won't do it. They'll miss It, a million miles. Like...We been through all that, and showed HOW THEY MISSED JOHN, HOW THEY MISSED ELIJAH, HOW THEY MISSED JESUS, HOW THEY MISSED THEM ALL THE WAY ALONG. AND THEY'LL DO THE SAME THING, 'CAUSE THE BIBLE SAID THEY WOULD. See? So then, in that time, It'll be very humble.*

Endnote:

62-1230E - Is This The Sign Of The End, Sir?

William Marrion Branham

310 And when **THIS SEVENTH ANGEL RISES IN THE LAODICEAN AGE AND BEGINS TO SOUND FORTH THE TRUE TRUMPET, BECAUSE IT'LL BE CONTRARY, THEY WON'T BELIEVE IT. THEY SURE WON'T BELIEVE IT. BUT, IT'LL BE AN INSPIRED PROPHET, BECAUSE THERE'S NO WAY TO FIGURE IT OUT.** 311 Men try to figure out the trinity, and go gray-headed and go crazy. **No one can understand it.** They still believe Eve eat an apple, and all those things. Because, it's tradition that men has held onto, just like Jesus found the church. 312 **BUT IT'LL HAVE TO BE A DIVINE-LED PROPHET, FOR THE WORD OF GOD TO COME TO HIM, WITH THE TRUE INTERPRETATION OF THE REVELATION OF JESUS CHRIST.** So, then, it—it's got to be that way. God help us! 313 Now, **"WHEN HE IS SOUNDING FORTH," NOW, THAT'S THUS SAITH THE LORD. WE HAVE THAT CLEAR. WHEN HE SOUNDS FORTH HIS MESSAGE, DECLARES WAR;** like Paul did on the Orthodox, like the rest of them did, like Luther, Wesley, against the organization. When he declares war, and tells them, "They are lying, and it's not the Truth! And they're deceiving men!" **WHEN HE SOUNDS FORTH THAT, YOU CAN'T FAIL. IT WON'T FAIL, BECAUSE HE'LL BE VINDICATED BY THE WORD OF GOD.** You'll know exactly what It is. And when he does, he sounds forth, to call from Babylon, **"COME OUT OF HER, MY PEOPLE, THAT YOU BE NOT PARTAKERS OF HER SINS." GOD, SEND HIM! DON'T MISS IT.** 314 Now, "When he begins to sound, the mystery will be finished." Now, note, then it's time for the **Seven Seal voices, of Revelation 10, to be revealed.** Do you understand? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] **When all the mysteries of the Book has completed! And the Bible said, here, that HE WOULD FINISH THE MYSTERIES.**

Endnote:

64-0401 - *The Identified Christ Of All Ages*
William Marrion Branham

104 "Well, now, we've been believing that **IT'S TIME FOR SOMETHING TO HAPPEN. THE DISPENSATIONS ARE CHANGING, AND WE'RE TIME FOR THE MESSIAH TO COME,** 'cause we haven't had any prophet now for four hundred years. **And Malachi told us that He would send the forerunner before us, and I believe that to be John.**" 105 Now we know, **when you see a sign,** a true Bible sign, there is a true Bible voice behind it. If there is no voice follows the sign, just the same old theological voice, forget it; it never come from God. There is, always. Told Moses, **"if they won't believe the first sign, they'll believe the voice of the second sign."** **THERE HAS GOT TO BE A VOICE WITH THE SIGN. ABSOLUTELY!** And if it's the same old theological voice, forget it. You already had that. It's something; **GOD IS TRYING TO ATTRACT THE ATTENTION OF THE PEOPLE, BY A SIGN, AND THEN GIVE THEM THE VOICE, WHAT'S BEHIND THE SIGN. MUST BE A SCRIPTURAL VOICE;** Moses wouldn't have believed it, neither would Paul.

The only way that you can keep from missing it, is have that (*Brother Lambert, points to FAITH on Statue of perfect man pyramid.*) something, down on the inside to examine it with. And unless the Bride is constantly in the word of God, she will not know her Bridegroom WHEN HE COMES! WHY? HE'S COMING HIDDEN IN SIMPLICITY in a human being. AND THE REVELATION WILL BE COMING FORTH FROM A HUMAN VESSEL and unless you got something to examine it with, you'll say, "It's not of God."

John 5:40-Reference quote:

40 And ye will not come to me, that ye might have life.

Endnote:

64-0719M - *The Feast Of The Trumpets*
William Marrion Branham

113 And **HOW WILL THE MESSIAH...THE PEOPLE THAT'S BELIEVING HIM KNOW IT UNLESS THEY'RE CONSTANTLY IN THE WORD, TO KNOW WHAT HE IS!** Daniel said, "The wise shall know; but the foolish, the unwise, wouldn't know. They shall know their God." Now, now, how **HE SHALL APPEAR IN THE LAST DAYS, IS TO BRING THE PEOPLE BACK TO THE WORD, SO THAT THE BRIDE WILL KNOW HER HUSBAND, KNOW HER MATE, THE REVEALED WORD. THAT'S WHY THIS HAS TO HAPPEN.**

Did he say, "You would not come to me that you might have the Token." Huh? Watch here now! I'm closing now. Light is Life and the only way that you can receive the Life of the Token, is to come to the LIGHT! YOU MUST COME TO THE TRUE LIGHT before you can receive the Token. Why?

Now notice here, that John the Baptist only...today Malachi 4:5 did the supernatural to get the attention of the people to call a multitude out of the denominations. Now out of that mix multitude, he's now gonna call a Bride! But he sowed the seed in the hearts of the believers, the seed is in there! Right? (Amen) Now the Son-Light comes to bring the seed up out of that mix multitude, to make a bride out of it! How many see that? (Amen)

Endnote:

61-0205E - *Jesus Christ The Same Yesterday, Today, And Forever*
William Marrion Branham

Now, I would like to say this, because of just passing through, and praying for the sick, and saying, "a healing service." Now, we... That's not all my ministry. We believe the first thing is salvation, because if you get healed you'll—live any time, you'll probably be sick again. **But when you receive Christ, you got Eternal Life. And how much more is Eternal Life than just the healing of the body. But Divine healing, CHRIST USED IT—DIVINE HEALING TO ATTRACT THE ATTENTION OF THE PEOPLE.**

Endnote:

64-0214 - *The Voice Of The Sign*
William Marrion Branham

46 Now that's what **GOD GIVES A SIGN FOR, IS TO ATTRACT THE ATTENTION OF THE PEOPLE. THAT'S WHAT A SIGN IS FOR, IS TO ATTRACT ATTENTION.** And we go down through the Scripture here, as we teach It now for a few minutes, and find out if that isn't so, that **HE GIVES THESE SIGNS TO ATTRACT ATTENTION.** And then when He gets the attention of the people, **THEN THE VOICE OF THE SIGN BEGINS TO SPEAK.** Jesus healed the sick, to attract attention, see, then when He begin to preach. See, they always, it attracts attention.

Endnote:

64-0214 - *The Voice Of The Sign*
William Marrion Branham

48 Now **THESE VOICES AND SIGNS ARE TO ALERT THE PEOPLE OF GOD'S WORD, IS JUST ABOUT READY TO BE VINDICATED. ALWAYS A SIGN IS TO ATTRACT THE ATTENTIONS, PEOPLE.** 49 Now many of you Bible readers, and are—are thinking now of different passages in the Bible, and we're going to come to some of them, that, when a sign is given, it attracts the attention of the people, because **GOD IS GETTING READY TO SPEAK. HE WANTS AN AUDIENCE. HE WANTS SOMEBODY THAT'S GOING TO LISTEN TO WHAT HE IS GOING TO SAY. SEE? NOW, ALWAYS DOES THAT. HIS WORD ALERTS THEM** of the... **THE SIGN IS AN ALERT, TO ATTRACT THE ATTENTION OF THE PEOPLE, THAT THE WORD IS GETTING READY TO SPEAK.**

Endnote:

64-0305 - Perseverant

William Marrion Branham

71 We find out the fire is ready, the nations are ready, the evangelists has gone to their places, and every gift is set in order. No wonder we should be persistent! No wonder we should be perseverant! **WE'VE GOT A GOAL TO ACHIEVE FOR GOD, THAT'S, CALL OUT THE BRIDE OF JESUS CHRIST FROM ALL DENOMINATIONS, FROM ALL PEOPLE, A SEPARATED PEOPLE FOR GOD.**

Endnote:

62-0603 - The End-Time Evangelism

William Marrion Branham

179 Said, "What'd you go out to see, a prophet?" Said, "I say, and more than a prophet! And if you can understand it, this is who was spoken of by the prophet, saying, **'I send My messenger before My face, to prepare the way,'**" Malachi 3. 180 And in Malachi 4, for the church age, He said, "I send to you Elijah before that day." Now, that couldn't have been John, 'cause the world wasn't burned up back there and the righteous walked out upon the ashes of the wicked. No. It's this age, **a Message that'll go forth! That'll what? Restore the Faith of the people,** the Church today that's out of all these different corruptions and a putrefied, sored body of denomination, back to a living Faith and a living God. The Message has been going on for years. That's right. It's time now that we should receive and believe: the end-time evangelism is to restore. **Joel said the same thing, "I will restore all the years the cankerworm eaten."** 181 Looky here. Remember my Message recently on the Bride tree, see, how that they took Jesus? **He was a Tree, the One that David saw, a Tree planted by the rivers of water, His fruit in season, the most perfect Tree. And they cut Him down and hung Him on a man-made Roman tree, for a mockery. But what did He do? Rose up again on the third day. What else did He do? He set forth a Bride Tree, a man and a woman like the trees that was in the garden of Eden, two trees. One of them, the tree of life, and one the tree of death. And what did He do? He come to redeem this tree. So since He redeemed it, at Calvary, HE'S READY TO PLANT HER NOW. Oh, my! I get to feeling religious when you say that, see. To restore His Bride tree, the one that should have been in Eden, but she fell there because she disbelieved the Word. But here He's going to restore a tree that will believe the Word! And when she come up on the Day of Pentecost, that original Doctrine, that original Faith, then what did Rome begin to do? Send a cankerworm, send a palmerworm. And each one took his part off the fruit, the leaves and everything, and sucked it all down. 182 But what did the prophet saw that, he said, "But I will restore that tree, saith the Lord." She started back in the Reformation. What did she do? Organized. God pruned her, right in Saint John 14, cut all the organization off of it. And she come back to Wesley, she organized. Pruned her off. 183 "BUT I WILL RESTORE!" SHE'S STILL COMING. Now what does it do? IN THE EVENING TIME THERE WILL BE NOT AN ORGANIZATION. THERE WILL BE A—A TOP. WHERE DOES THE FRUIT RIPEN AT FIRST? IN THE TOP. WHY? THE SUN HITS IT. AND IN THE EVENING TIME THE SEEDS ARE PLANTED NOW FOR AN EVENING-TIME BRIDE TREE. WHEN THE TREE OF LIFE RETURNS BACK TO THE BRIDE TREE. You see? **And the evening Lights has come out now to water and ripen that fruit that's been on the tree that's been planted. The****

seeds are sowed. See? The evening time. So the evening-time evangelism will be the mark of Malachi 4, to restore the faith of the people back to the Faith of the fathers. Yes, sir. Back to the building Stones! Amen. Back to...

This is the...this is last test, this is the supreme test, this is the word test. You'll see whether or not the word of God is abiding in you. NOW IF YOU CAN SEE THE LIGHT AND REJOICE IN IT, PRAISE GOD FOR IT, THEN THE LIGHT WILL BRING YOU TO LIFE! THE LIGHT BRINGS YOU TO LIFE! Pulls you up to life. Now what life? The life that he lived, you'll live also now and "the works that he did shall you do also and greater works than these shall you do." How many understand? (Amen)

John 14:12-Reference quote:

2 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Now what is it, True Light... True Life is Light! The life that he lived and the works that he done shall the Bride do also, that receives the True Light. The true Baptism of the Holy Ghost lighting up the little Brides lamps to shine in a dark and sinful world. "Ye are the Light of the world" little Bride. Rise now! Now, before you haven't been shining. The Bible said, that gross darkness shall cover the earth and gross darkness is upon the people! NOW! NOW AT THAT TIME! RISE UP LITTLE BRIDE AND SHINE!!! SHINE OUT!!! RISE UP AND TAKE A HOLD OF THAT BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST AND SHINE!

John 8:12-Reference quote:

12 Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Matthew 5:14-16-Reference quote:

14 Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid.

15 Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house.

16 Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.

Isaiah 60:1-Reference quote:

Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

Jesus said, "I've ordained you that you should go forth. I've ordained you that you should go forth." "And when you go forth let your work so shine before man" Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, raise the dead, SPEAK THE WORD AND I'LL PERFORM IT, MOVE THE MOUNTAINS, WALK ON THE WATER, FEED THE MULTITUDES! "Let your works so shine before man, that they'll glorify your father WHICH IS HEAVEN!" My Lord!

John 15:16-Reference quote:

16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

Matthew 5:16-Reference quote:

16 Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.

Endnote:

60-1204E - The Patmos Vision
William Marrion Branham

214 Now, do you know what the sharp two-edged sword of the Bible is? Let's just catch it so you'll know. Take Hebrews 4:2, just right back just a page or two and you'll get it, see. Hebrews is just in behind the Revelation here; Jude, and then the Hebrews. Now, get it close now. Or...Hebrews, 4th chapter of Hebrews, here we are. All right, Hebrews the 4th chapter and the 12th verse: For the word of God is quicker, and more powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of the soul and the spirit, and of the joints and the marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart. 215 And then they call you a "mind reader." **It's the Word of God made manifest in His Church! Sharper than any two-edged sword.** Say, I just happened to think of something nother there. I don't know whether I wrote a Script-... Get Revelation 19, just a minute. Let's get this again, I think that's right. I'm maybe...Revelation 19, about 11: **And I saw heavens opened, and behold a white horse;...(Here comes white again, judgment.)...and he that sat thereon was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness does he...judge and make war. (You know who that was, don't you? All right.) His eyes were...a flames of fire,...(Who was He?)...and on his head was...crowns;...(Uh-oh. He's done come over into the kingdom now.)...and he had...and—and he had a name written, that no man knew, but...himself. And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. 216 What went out of His mouth? What went? The white horse rider. And Revelation, also, 7, when...I believe 8. When the white horse...no, it's 6. When the white horse rider went forth, He was given a—a bow, to conquer and to conquer. 217 And a sword went out of His mouth. What was He? The white horse rider of Revelation. Notice the sword. "Out of His mouth goes a sharp two-edged sword," the Word. And, finally, by His Word, when It's made manifest to all the sons of God, He'll tramp every nation down with His Word, by this sharp sword. Look here what happened, as we get it: And...his right hand...and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenances was like the sun shining in its strength. 218 "A sharp two-edged sword." What was going from the mouth of this person? The Word of God. It's a sharp two-edged sword. What was it doing? Discerning the thoughts of the heart, the intents; goes even deeper than the meat, the flesh, the blood cells, into the bone, down into the marrow of the bone, plumb on beyond that, even to a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart. That's what the Word of God does. 219 "And the Word was made flesh and dwelled among us." AND NOW THE WORD'S MADE FLESH IN HIS CHURCH, DWELLING AMONG US. HIS ANGELS IN HIS HAND, MINISTERING. God is depending upon His Church. God is relying on us of this age to bring this Gospel Light to a dying, heathen-bound, traditional world. God is laying the burden on me and you. Woe unto us if the heathen dies without**

knowing. Oh, they carried reading, writing, and arithmetic, and a few religious pamphlets, and they've made no more than a bunch of proselytes. **I MEAN THE GOSPEL! THE GOSPEL IS NOT THE WORD ONLY.** Paul said so. Paul said, **"The Gospel didn't come to us through Word only, but that Word made manifest."** **When the Word, by the Holy Ghost, is... THE WORD IS PLANTED INTO THE HEART THAT'S GOT THE HOLY GHOST AND PRODUCES WHAT THE WORD SAYS IT WOULD.** And **the Word can discern the thoughts of the heart! Glory! Oh, my! Oh! A discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart, the Word does.** **220 Goes from His mouth, a sharp two-edged sword, wake up the heathens. SOMETHING'S GOT TO HAPPEN ONE OF THESE DAYS. Yes! THE WORD OF GOD, HIS NAME WAS THE WORD OF GOD, THE WORD MADE MANIFEST.** Look, Jesus said, **"Go into all the world," Mark 16, His last salute to the church before He returns to reveal Himself in the church age. He commissioned the Church, "Go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature."** What? **Preach the Gospel. Mark 16, "Preach the Gospel to every creature."** What is that? **In other words, "demonstrate the power of the Holy Ghost," had to be.** **221 Now watch, "to every..." Not just teach the Word; He never said, "Go teach the Word." He said, "Go preach the Gospel." Not teach the Word, preach the Gospel. "And these signs shall follow them that believe this Gospel; in My Name they shall cast out devils, they shall speak with new tongues, if they would take up a serpent or drink a deadly thing it wouldn't harm them; if they lay hands on the sick, they shall recover."** **222 "And they went forth," said the Scripture, "preaching everywhere; the Lord working with them, confirming the Word with signs following."** **THAT'S THE GOSPEL, THE GOSPEL ON DISPLAY.** **223 These signs shall follow how many? Unto the end of the world, to every age. THERE'S THAT LITTLE MINORITY COMING DOWN THROUGH, HOLDING THAT LIGHT. No wonder Jesus said, "FEAR NOT, LITTLE FLOCK, IT'S YOUR FATHER'S GOOD WILL TO GIVE YOU THE KINGDOM."** **The little flock; the minority always, not the majority.**

I'm glad we got something to preach about, ain't you? The true Baptism of the Holy Ghost is the Light the Life today. The Light and the Life today.

Malachi 4:5 was promised for this Evening Time. Watch here now, what is Evening Time Light? Malachi 4:5 was promised for the Evening Time, to the evening time people to show and reveal the way to salvation. What is Evening Light for? It's to show the way to Gods cup of salvation. Watch here, look at the Evening Light see, it's Life that comes to energize the word and put it to work and make it live and act out in its mighty power.

Endnote:

62-0401 - Wisdom Versus Faith
William Marrion Branham

531 Let us hear the cap of all of it. Zechariah 4:6 is where I'm going to close at, right here. The Bible said, **"Not by power, not by might, but by My Spirit, saith the Lord. Not by wisdom, not by knowledge, not by nomination, but with My Spirit I will (what?) energize My Word."** **The disciples had It sowed into them, then the Spirit come to energize the Word. See? "Not by power, not by might, not by wisdom, not by understanding, not by this, not by that, but by My Spirit I will energize My Word. By My Spirit, saith the Lord."** **IT'S THE WATER OF THE WORD OF FAITH THAT ENERGIZES THE WORD OF GOD AND MAKES IT WORK.** 532

Which will win? It looks like, right now, of course, that wisdom is going to work. But, it won't. It won't. 533 IT LOOKS LIKE, RIGHT NOW, THAT THE LITTLE CHURCH THAT BELIEVES THE FULL WORD OF GOD IS—IS CERTAINLY IN THE MINORITY. But don't you worry. The Bible said, "Fear not, little Flock. It's your Father's good will to give you the Kingdom." Uh-huh. That's right. See? And don't fear. Just stay in faith. Stay right with the Word. Don't leave the Word. Stay with the Word.

Now in closing...in closing open your Bibles. I got a nugget here that weights a ton and a half. I thought I might save it, but I thought I just might give it to you. It weights a ton and a half. How many prospectors in here? (Amen)

All right, let's look in Zachariah the 14th chapter. Evening Light, "What is Evening Light Brother Bob? Just what is the evening Light we talk so much about Evening Light?" I said Evening Light, any light comes from God is Life and the Life is Gods own Life Zoe. God own life, Gods Holy Ghost. Gods baptism of the Holy Ghost. Zachariah 14:6 said, "*And it shall come to pass in that day,*" What day? This day! "*that the light shall not be clear, nor dark.*" You know that there was the Lord Jesus Christ on earth, you got denominations and you got a son of God but not no Light. A dark and a dismal day, no Light! See! "*But it shall be one day which shall be known to the Lord, not day, nor night.*" It's not day or night. You can't call it midnight and you can't... because it had little gifts in operation at Azusa Street and all that. You can't call it day or night. "*but it shall come to pass, that at evening time it shall be light.*"

Zechariah 14:6-7-Reference quote:

6 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the light shall not be clear, nor dark:

7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the Lord, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, that at evening time it shall be light.

What happens? In the Evening -Time it shall be Light. What is Light? Life of God! In the Evening-Time you'll know what true Life is. You'll know what the true Light that Jesus Christ lived, you will see it coming back upon the earth again, True Light-True Life!

The Bible said, "In him was Life and the LIFE was the LIGHT! OH, GET IT CHURCH! THE LIFE IS THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD. AND THAT'S THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST the Token of God. In the Evening-Time it SHALL BE LIGHT! IN THE EVENING TIME IT'S GONNA BE LIGHT! THE LIFE OF CHRIST COMES DOWN IN HIS WORD AGAIN AND BEARS WITNESS TO THE TRUTH!

John 1:4-5-Reference quote:

4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

Endnote:

54-0513 - The Mark Of The Beast

William Marrion Branham

"And there'll be a time, a day," the prophet said, "which will not be neither night or day." In other words, it would be light, but it'll be cloudy, see, a cloudy day. "But in the evening time

it'll be Light.” What a beautiful picture! 61 Now, when the dawn broke on this cloudy day, that means that there'll be wars, and troubles, and ups-and-downs, and dispensations, and churches, and isms, and everything. It'll not be light nor dark. It'll be a time that we know that there is a God, and there is a Gospel, but they just simply can't see through It. You know what I mean? They'll say, “The Bible said that they did that back there on Pentecost, they did that in the early Church, they had these signs and wonders, but our—our church don't teach That.” See, it's a cloudy, neither dark nor day. **“But, yet, we believe in Jesus Christ. WE BELIEVE IN HIS SECOND COMING, AND WE KNOW HE'S COMING.”** 62 The Bible said, “It will neither be light nor dark.” You couldn't call it day, and you couldn't call it night. **But, notice, “In the evening time it'll be Light,” in the evening time!** 63 **When the eastern people... This Book is an eastern Book; the Bible is.** When the Light first dawned on the early Church, at Ephesus, well, we 'member and seen what taken place there; the Light of God brought through Jesus Christ, by the first pouring out of the Holy Ghost. It gave Light to all the world, and wrote the Bible. Is that right? [Congregation says, “Amen.”—Ed.] 64 **Now He promised, on the western world, the sun rises in the east, at the beginning of the dispensation of grace, and NOW THE SUN IS SETTING IN THE WEST, ON THE WESTERN PEOPLE. WE ARE THE WESTERN PEOPLE.** [Brother Branham knocks on the pulpit three times—Ed.] **And He promised that there would be a revival and there would be Light in the evening time. We're here. The Light is a shining, “and the darkness comprehended It not.”** That's it. “Men love evil deeds better than they do the good deeds.” 65 But it's just fixing to drop over the horizon yonder. **And what little Light we got, hold onto It.** Look, It's the same sun that rose yonder on the Jews, are setting here on the Gentiles. All through the age here, through these two thousand years, they had this, and that, and organizations and dispensations, and this and that. And people don't know where they are standing. **66 But the Bible promises, God did, through the prophet, that, “In the evening time it would Light.” It'll be Light in the evening time. I believe we're here. The sun is setting. All nature is groaning, crying for that day.** Notice.

That the denominations don't have LIFE! NO DENOMINATIONS HAD LIFE! “*But in the Evening-Time it SHALL BE LIFE-LIGHT! The path to glory you will surely find. In the water way, John bringing the water way, in the water way is the path today, is the Light today buried in the name of the precious name of Jesus. Repent of all your sins and the Holy Ghost is gonna come in.*” (Brother Lambert quoting the words to the song, “The Waterway.”)

Watch here! It'll be a day, that it won't be a day or night but, in the Evening-Time it shall be Light! Here it comes! (Brother Lambert, claps his hands) AND IT SHALL BE IN THAT DAY, WHEN JOHN COMES TO BEAR WITNESS TO THE LIGHT! IN THAT DAY, SHALL LIVING WATERS FLOW OUT OF YOUR BELLY! Why? He's coming to Baptize you with the Holy Ghost and fire! Out of your belly shall flow rivers of living water. Alright, and it shall be in that day that living waters shall go out of Jerusalem the Bride.

John 7:37-39-Reference quote:

37 In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink.

38 He that believeth on me, as the scripture hath said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.

Zechariah 14:6-8-Reference quote:

6 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the light shall not be clear, nor dark:

7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the Lord, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, that at evening time it shall be light.

8 And it shall be in that day, that living waters shall go out from Jerusalem; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them toward the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.

Endnote:

65-1128E - On The Wings Of A Snow-White Dove

William Marrion Branham

*98 Also used in Matthew 3:16, again when God's wrath was on the earth. And there was no way, **the darkest of night, midnight, the churches had got things in such a twist till there was no way to get out of it. And there was false teachers, all kinds of things coming up, all kinds of professions coming up, but God used a dove again.** It pleased Him, His Son Jesus had pleased Him so well, that **He identified Him.** 99 Now, they couldn't believe that this baby that was born down there in that stable in a manger of hay...before His father and mother, supposedly to be, was married. They couldn't imagine God using anything like that. **So He had to be identified to the world; and that day down on the river, when He walked down to prove Himself God's Masterpiece** (that I talked about this morning) ... **When He was obedient to walk into the water...** 100 Now, if you notice there, there's a great lesson. **John was the greatest man on earth, at the time. Jesus said, "There never was a man borned of a woman as great as he," to that time. And he was a prophet.** You believe that? Now, remember, **if the Word of God will come to anything in the land, it'll be a prophet.** That's always God's way. Do you believe that **Jesus was the Word manifested in flesh? So there's only one way He can come to be introduced;** not by the priests. 101 He didn't go up and say, "Caiaphas, will you introduce Me?" If He did, He made the same mistake that David did in our lesson the other day; see, if He went up to the church, and said, "Will you introduce Me?" 102 Just notice when He was borned, even. When He was borned, **He was borned in the shadow of the church.** And they were probably rang the bells and everything, but it was shepherds that recognized Him, and Magi. See? 103 And here He is now, on...ready for His ministry. And if He is the Word... **104 According to God's great plan, the Word can only... "The Lord God does nothing until He first reveals It to His servants the prophets."** That's always His pattern, has to be; when the Seals were opened, when **anything else. Any major event taking place in the earth, God reveals it to His prophets. 105 And John was the prophet, for he was prophesying "He'd come."** 106 Then down off the side of a hill one day...when a discussion was going on, a bunch of priests standing around. And they said, "Do you mean to tell me that you call yourself a 'prophet,' and stand over there in that mud?" (not in a church, because they wouldn't have him) "Stand over that mud, and tell me that the hour's coming when the great Jehovah Who ordained these sacrifices, when great Jehovah Who built this temple, Who came into it as a Pillar of Fire, 'the day will come when that daily sacrifice will be taken away'?" **107 HE SAID, "THERE WILL COME A MAN, AND HE'S AMONG YOU NOW (SOMEWHERE OUT THERE), AND HE WILL TAKE AWAY THE SIN."** The priest was discussing it with him. 108 John looked up! Now, what is he? **The prophet! And here is the Word, there comes the Word coming right straight to the prophet, right to the water. John said, "Behold, the Lamb of God that takes away the sin of the world.***

There He is, that's Him." Jesus never spoke a word, walked right out into the water. And I can see there, standing in that water (think of a drama), two of the greatest that ever struck the earth: God the Word, and His prophet. 109 Notice, the Word come to the prophet in this dispensation of grace, in the water (uh-huh). I thought you'd catch it (uh-huh). In the water! The first revelation of the Word was in the water. NOW YOU SEE WHERE THE BRIDE STARTED, THE EVENING-LIGHT MESSAGE? IN THE WATER! THE WORD, TRUE WORD not mixed up with creeds, but come to the prophet in the water, by the water. 110 Notice! Could you imagine the eyes of the Word and the eyes of the prophet meeting in the water? Oh, that's too much for me. There stood the prophet, there stood the Word, looking in each others' eyes. And the prophet said, "I have need to be baptized of Thee, why comest Thou unto me?" 111 And the Word said...It has to be true. Now let me give a drama here: 112 "John, you're a prophet, you know the Word." See? "You recognize Me, you know Who I am." 113 "I have need to be baptized of Thee," John said. 114 Jesus said, "Suffer that to be so. That's exactly right, you do have need to be baptized of Me. But remember, John, being a prophet, it is behooving to us, or becoming to us (as the Word and the prophet), that we fulfill every Word. Uh-huh. For, John," (here's the revelation now) "JOHN, YOU KNOW WHO I AM, I AM THE SACRIFICE. AND ACCORDING TO THE WORD OF GOD, THE SACRIFICE HAD TO BE WASHED BEFORE IT WAS PRESENTED FOR SACRIFICE." Is that right? THE WORD... "THE LAMB WAS WASHED AND THEN PRESENTED FOR SACRIFICE, AND I AM THAT LAMB. AND I MUST BE WASHED BEFORE I CAN BE PRESENTED TO THE WORLD FOR A SACRIFICE. Suffer it to be so, John, for thus it is becoming to us as the Word and the prophet together." 115 Well, there can't be a mistake. Now, every one of these things... 116 Now, see, if it wasn't that very setup, John would've been like any of the rest of us; so they say, "Yeah, I—I know who You are, Lord." 117 "Well," He said, "wait a minute, I'm the Word. Uh-huh. 'Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every Word.' Eve left off one uh-huh, but you got to take every Word. And I am that Sacrifice, and I must be washed before I'm presented. But what you said, John, is true." 118 John being a prophet, knowing the Word had to be fulfilled, he suffered that and baptized Him. And when He was raised up out of the water, there come the Message from Heaven on the wings of a Dove, "This is My beloved Son." HE SENT THE REDEMPTION MESSAGE OF GRACE ON THE WINGS OF A DOVE, COME FLYING DOWN OUT OF THE HEAVENS. "Peace on earth, good will toward men." THE SACRIFICE WAS READY RIGHT THEN; BEEN RAISED, FED, HIS MINISTRY WAS READY, A WORD THAT WOULD REDEEM THE WHOLE WORLD, "IT'S OVER!"

Endnote:

65-0123 - Broken Cisterns
William Marrion Branham

176 But that little woman was better versed in the Scripture than any of the priests. She said, "Sir, I perceive that You're a prophet. We haven't had one for four hundred years, since in Malachi. But," said, "we have looked for one, and we know there is One coming, the Messiah. And when He comes, this will be what He will do." Jesus said, "I am He." Amen. 177 Did you notice, SHE LEFT HER BUCKET AT JACOB'S CISTERN, RUN DOWN INTO THE CITY; FULL OF AN ARTESIAN WELL! SHE HAD SEEN IT PERFECTLY VINDICATED, AND HE WAS THAT FOUNTAIN OF LIFE. LET ME INTRODUCE HER TO YOU. SHE LEFT

THAT; WHEN HE WAS PROVED TO BE THE WORD OF LIFE. SHE LEFT IT; AND HAD DISCOVERED THAT THE SAME ROCK, THAT WAS SMITTEN IN THE WILDERNESS, WAS PROVEN TO BE PRESENT THEN. 178 Let me say, that same God that was in the days gone by, that we speak so much of, He is present here now; not by some theological understanding, **but by a personal knowledge of His vindication that He would pour out in this last days, the Holy Spirit upon His church.** He is not an "I was." He is still the "I AM," present tense, always. 179 Then the cistern lost its taste. And so does every man who ever falls into the power of God, by the baptism of the Holy Ghost, the denominational systems lose their taste. You don't want no more of that stagnated frogs, and lizards, and bugs, and so forth. **You're drinking from a Fountain that's fresh and pure, the Word of God, fresh every hour in your soul. The same as now, when the Word has been proven to be the Truth, taste and see if it's not right.** 180 Though the cistern had served its well, served its time well; but, you see, the Fountain of Life was there, not Jacob's well no more, for spiritual drinking. What they thought, if they drank from that well, why, it would be all right; **but now the Fountain of Life Itself was sitting there.** 181 Now we don't need systems and organizations that we have. **We're at the end time. And God promised, in this end time, the things that He would do. And we see it fulfilled, to the Word. We hear the man of military might, stand up, and shivering, and saying, they, "Something is fixing to happen." We feel the Holy Spirit warning us that something is fixing to happen. We see everything set in order. Then, LEAVE THAT SYSTEM AND COME TO THE FOUNTAIN.** Yes, sir. 182 Served its purpose, **but now she was face to face with the Fountain Itself.** 183 In John 7:37-38, Jesus said in the last days of the feast of the tabernacle (what did He say?), **"If any man thirst, let him come to Me, and drink."** Right in a bunch of theologians! **"If any man thirst, let him come to Me, and drink. For the Scriptures has said, out of his innermost being shall flow rivers of living Water."** 184 There's the living Fountain. **THAT'S THE FOUNTAIN THAT THE PEOPLE HAS FORSAKEN TODAY. FOR THE CREED, THEY HAVE FORSAKEN THE FOUNTAIN OF LIVING WATER. LET ME INTRODUCE YOU TO HIM.** He, to me...And I'm closing.

Half of the revival will be to the Gentiles filling them with the Holy Ghost. HALF OF IT! HALF OF IT WILL BE TO THE GENTILES, THAT SAW THE GREAT LIGHT. HERE IT COMES! HALLELUJAH! AND THE OTHER HALF OF THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST WILL GO TO THE JEWS AND SEAL A HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND! Praise the name of the Lord God, Hallelujah! Amen, that's the Evening Light!

Endnote:

54-0103M - Questions And Answers #1
William Marrion Branham

232 Brother Beeler, this was what you was asking about. When they come to Jerusalem and stand out there, and say, "Now, if Jesus is the Son of God that raised from the dead, He knows the things just like He did back there in the beginning, **HE CAN PRODUCE THE SAME LIFE THAT HE DID BACK THERE.** And if He does, will you accept Him as your personal Saviour?" **And then show that God by His great powers and things of His resurrected power, He's with us.** 233 Then when they do that, say, "Now, you that have received Him as your personal Saviour..." I hope there'll be thousands of them. Say, "The same Holy Ghost that fell

*on the Day of Pentecost is right here for you.” 234 Then the Gospel goes back to the Jews right there at that time. Then there’ll be a revival amongst those Jews right there that’ll carry thousands and tens of thousands and...a hundred and forty-four thousand, into the Kingdom of God, will be sealed by the sealing Angel. 235 I TRUST THAT HE’S COMING FROM THE EAST. THAT’S THE WAY HE IS FROM US NOW, WITH HIS SEAL IN HIS HAND. Then, oh, I want to be gathered in there. “I’ve sent a persecution here and a persecution there, and I’ve run the Jews and drove them as hard as I could. And they’ve drove back in. Many Jews in the United States (which they won’t escape from) has already received the Holy Ghost. **But I’ve got all of the hundred and forty-four thousand standing there that’s going to receive the baptism of the Holy Ghost.**” 236 And right there, as soon as that sealing Angel begins to seal that hundred and forty-four thousand, the Gentile Church door is closed, and the Jews takes the Holy Ghost to the Jews. And they’ll have a revival that’ll sweep the entire world. Hallelujah! And the power of God will be manifested amongst the Jews. Oh, how marvelous! Whew! Oh, my!*

Endnote:

*63-0321 - The Fourth Seal
William Marrion Branham*

1 There’d only be a small number, whose names were put on the Lamb’s Book of Life before the foundation of the world. And when that true vindication of the revealed Truth of God’s Word strikes that heart, he’ll strike the water, and out yonder with the Holy Ghost, just as hard as he can. And you can’t stop him from doing it, because the new Life worked forth.

That’s the evening Light! Amen! In the Evening-Time it shall be Light! IN THE EVENING-TIME YOU’LL SEE THE LIGHT, YOU’LL SEE THE LIGHT BECAUSE YOU RECOGNIZED THE LIFE OF GOD!

HEBREWS 13:8 “JESUS CHRIST THE SAME YESTERDAY TODAY AND FOREVER.”
“THE WORD OF GOD QUICK POWERFUL SHARP TWOEDGED SWORD! Discerning the very secrets of the heart.”

Hebrews 13:8-Reference quote:

*8 **Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever.***

Hebrews 4:12-Reference quote:

*12 **For the word of God is quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.***

In the Evening-Time you’ll see the Light! IN THE EVENING-TIME YOU’LL SEE THAT YOU NEVER GOT THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST DOWN IN THEM OLE DENOMINATIONS! BUT IT’LL LIGHT UP THE PATHWAY AND, IN THAT DAY, WHEN THE PEOPLE RECOGNIZE IT, out of Jerusalem shall flow rivers of living water. Half of the living water will go to fill up the Bride and the other half will go to the Jews that’s wailing at the Wailing Wall.

History Reference-Wailing Wall:

*Western Wall, Hebrew Ha-Kotel Ha-Ma'aravi, also called **Wailing Wall**, in the Old City of Jerusalem, a place of prayer and pilgrimage sacred to the Jewish people. It is the only remains of the Second Temple of Jerusalem, held to be uniquely holy by the ancient Jews and destroyed by the Romans in 70 ce.*

Oh, I can't preach no more. One of these days the Jews is gonna recognize, as brother Branham said, "ONE OF THESE DAYS THE JEWS IS GONNA RECOGNIZE THAT THE LITTLE BRIDE HAS THE KEYS TO THE CORNCRIB." HALLELUJAH! And he said, "They're gonna want what they got." When they see that Life manifested, they'll say, "THAT'S IT! THAT'S IT!" Oh hallelujah!

I'm gonna hush, because I can't say no more. (*Brother Lambert sings*) "Oh, it'll be light about the Evening-Time when one-man John comes. With a great issue of water! Oh, but the Light says, "There's one standing among you WHOM YOU KNOW NOT! YOU DON'T KNOW THAT THE SEALS ARE LOOSED AND THERE'S A MIGHTY ONE STANDING AMONG YOU THAT'LL BAPTIZE YOU WITH THE HOLY GHOST AND FIRE! Hallelujah! In the Evening-Time it'll be light! The path to the Token you'll surely find.

Endnote:

63-0116 - *The Evening Messenger*
William Marrion Branham

243 *God has always counted character, not members. And today we do vice versa. We count members, good dress, well payers, instead of character. Uh-huh. 244 **Eliezer sweated it out, until he found character.** That's right. Who would he get? And he trusted God. Character for what? **Character for Isaac, the bride, which the Church is type of.** You know that. That was the natural seed of Abraham; this is the royal Seed of Abraham. **WELL, IF ELIEZER, THE MESSENGER HUNTING THE BRIDE AND TRYING TO FIND CHARACTER, IF THAT MAN IS COME, A MESSENGER OF THE LAST DAY, TRYING TO FIND THE BRIDE FOR CHRIST,** he will not look for a denominational membership. He will look for character that's willing. 245 Watch! Good character first, then to get her ready to meet Isaac. **After he found the character, THEN GET HER STAND STILL LONG ENOUGH TO LISTEN TO HIS MESSAGE** of Isaac. 246 **THAT'S THE MESSENGER OF THE LAST DAYS, THE EVENING LIGHT, IS FIRST FIND THAT CHURCH (WHERE WILL THEY BELIEVE THE MESSAGE?), HUNT IT.** Can you read what I'm talking about? Hunt where that **Church is that'll even let you come in, that won't close the door in your face.** And then when you do there, then you've found character. **Now if she will stand still long enough to tell her how that Bride's got to be dressed! She's got to be clothed. Stand still!** If she could get... 247 Look at the **little Rebekah listening to every word**, her little heart was beating. She...He—he was telling her. Now, you've sweated it out, "Where will I go?" **until I find the character. Then when I find the character, then make her stand still long enough to get her ready to go to meet him.** Oh, my, what a striking thing! (*Wish we had a little more time on that clock.*) **Get her ready; stand still to listen to his message of him.** Eliezer wasn't speaking of himself, but he was speaking of the one he was sent from. And he had the gifts to prove that he was sent from him. Amen! **He wanted to clothe her with these things.** You know how he fixed her up. 248 If I could just get her to wash*

her face! See? You know, I—I just felt checked on that, so I better keep still. Anyhow, I've said enough, you know what I'm talking about. All right, listen, just stand still. **249 NOTICE, THE END-TIME MESSENGER, HIS JOB WILL BE TO GET THE SAINTS READY, THE BRIDE READY FOR THE BRIDEGROOM. THAT WILL BE HIS MESSAGE.** Now you want to learn ABC's so you can study algebra later? When these other **SEALS ON THE BACK IS OPENED THEY'LL ONLY BE REVEALED TO THEM.** That's right. Learn ABC first. What is ABC? "Always Believe Christ," (not your creed), **Christ. See? Believe what He says,** not what somebody else says. 250 If it's contrary, if a man tells you, "It's all right for you to cut your hair, women," you know he's lying. The Bible says it's wrong. If he says, "You can be deacon and still have four or five wives," he's lying. That's contrary to the Word. See? All these other things that we speak of, call it to the Word and see if it's the Word right. 251 Bring back the church to the Word. **Now, what is this messenger of Malachi 4 to do? Restore back the original Faith, the resurrection Faith.**

And Rise, as gross darkness covers the earth. Why, they turned the prophet down, they turned the Evening-Light down, they turned the prophet down, he was the true sign overlooked. Denominations turned him down the churches the nation turned him down.

Endnote:

64-0617 - The Identified Christ Of All Ages
William Marrion Branham

143 But **the Word was made manifest!** "**As many as received Him, to them gave He the power to become sons of God.**" And so is it today, when we see this great Holy Ghost move made manifest. "**As many as receives Him, to them gave He the power to become sons and daughters of God.**" Jesus Christ identified the same, by His Word, in every generation. Let us bow our heads. 144 Christian friends, I want to ask you, let's just stop and think for just a moment. Is this the Truth or is it an error? Is it? If it's the Truth, we owe everything to it. Where are we going? Where is the stop of this? How can you be sure that you're right? **Now, "in the beginning, He was the Word," and the Word discerns the thought that's in the heart. It did through the prophets, it did through Christ, and He promised it in the last days, for He is the same yesterday, today, forever.** 145 Heavenly Father, take Thy Word, place It in human heart, that they...all the people together, tonight, this little bunch of people out here. **WE REALIZE, LORD, THAT WE ARE—WE ARE LIVING IN THE SHADOWS OF HIS COMING,** and the shadows are becoming more positive, year by year. We see the signs appearing, fearful sights. We see in the newspapers and in the magazines. The moon is turning to blood. We hear of earthquakes all around the world, blasting the whole world. **146 AND, NOW, ONE DAY IT SHOOK THE WHOLE WORLD, WHEN THE SON OF GOD WAS OFFICIALLY TURNED DOWN AND CRUCIFIED. AND NOW WE FIND OUT THAT A GREAT GROUP, CALLED THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES, THEY ARE OFFICIALLY TURNED HIM OUT, LIKE THEY SAID IN THE (THIS) LAODICEAN AGE, "HE WAS ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE CHURCH, KNOCKING AT THE DOOR, TRYING TO GET BACK IN."** And now we find there was another earthquake who struck this, not the other nations, this nation, shook the whole world; **JESUS OFFICIALLY TURNED OUT. AND HE STANDS BEGGING, TONIGHT, THOROUGHLY IDENTIFIED, THE SAME YESTERDAY, TODAY, AND**

FOREVER. 147 MAY THE BELIEVERS SEE IT. *May those who are sick see it, Lord. May those here tonight be able to touch His garment, like they did in the days gone by. Heal the sick, and save the lost, we ask in Jesus Christ's Name. Amen.*

Endnote:

61-0218 - Balm In Gilead
William Marrion Branham

*See? Now, when we seen **the greatest thing, the greatest revival, the greatest ministries that's ever been known since the days of Jesus Christ, has crossed this nation.** Tell me when, where, whereabouts did we ever, ever read in a book or hear or even know of ministry like we have today. Now, what's going to follow it? **Judgment, to reject it. Look at the ministry of our Lord. Because they rejected it, we had in the service last night, by rejecting it, what happened? Judgment followed. Certainly, always***

Endnote:

63-1229M - There Is A Man Here That Can Turn On The Light
William Marrion Branham

211 **Look to the promise of this hour, what we're living in; a rejected Light.** *What did they? They rejected It back there. Why? They was living in a glare. **What are they doing today? Same thing.** 212 Well, are—are you a Christian? "I'm a Lutheran. I'm a Baptist. I'm Presbyterian." That don't mean one thing. Just might say you was a "hog, pig," or anything else you want to call yourself. See? That, that's about how much it means. Now no—no disregards to you, but if you're taking it to its fundamental part, that's right. I asked the question, "A Christian?" That's Christ in you. **And if Christ is in you, then the Word is in you. And then if the Word is in you, when the Light is shining, how you going to walk out of It?** See, that's the question. That's what's in now, the Light. The evening Light's shining. The Bride Tree is blooming. 213 Oh, remember, they pruned that old Tree. "And what the cankerworm left, the palm—palmworm eat; and what the palmworm left, the caterpillar eaten." What the Methodist left, the Baptist eaten; what the Baptist left, the Pentecostal eaten. He said, "This Tree was," Joel there, "was cut all down to a stump," but he wanted to know if it would live again. **Oh, yeah! He reserved that Tree. He reserved that Tree, yes, sir, for it was His Bride. And He said, "I will restore,' saith the Lord."** What is it? **"I'll bring it forth, all that the Lutheran eat, and the Wesleyan eat, and all them. And I will restore it, 'cause it's all still in the root of the Tree."** See?*

And when gross darkness IS FILLING THE EARTH, THERE COMES A SWEET STILL SMALL VOICE OUT OF HEAVEN, "Rise now and shine little Bride." Now sin has taken its toll, filthy and wickedness on every hand and gross darkness filling the earth. Now rise and shine little Bride! You'll rise and shine because living waters is gonna flow out of Jerusalem. Fill up your belly, out of your belly shall flow...

The Bible said over in John there said, "And Jesus stood in the temple on the last day.... JESUS STOOD IN THE TEMPLE IN THE LAST DAY! WHAT WAS THE LAST JEWISH CHURCH AGE? LAODICEA! He stood in the Laodicea Church age Jesus did, and it said, "HE CRIED WITH A LOUD VOICE! Is that right? He said, "He that heareth my words" Is that

right? (Amen) “Believe on him who hath sent me hath Eternal Life.” See that’s what he was saying! He cried out with a loud Voice. “HE THAT IS HUNGRY FOR THIS LIFE THAT WAS MANIFESTED IN THIS EVENING-TIME...HE THAT IS HUNGRY, HE THAT IS THIRSTY, LET HIM COME UNTO TO ME NOW THE TRUE LIGHT AND DRINK!” “And out of your belly shall flow rivers of living waters! Zechariah 14:12, “Out of your Belly shall flow rivers of living water.”

Zechariah 14:7-Reference quote:

*7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the Lord, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, **that at evening time it shall be light.***

John 7:38-Reference quote:

*37 In the last day, that great day of the feast, **Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink.***

*38 He that believeth on me, as the scripture hath said, **out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.***

Endnote:

*An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages - 4 - The Smyrnaean Church Age
William Marrion Branham*

*Jesus never said it either. Look at John 7:37-39, and read it now with understanding. **“In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto Me, and drink. He that believeth on Me, as the Scripture hath said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water.** (But this spake He of the SPIRIT, Which they that believe on Him should receive: for the Holy Ghost was not yet given; because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)” **Now it says here distinctly and emphatically that the believer upon drinking by coming unto Jesus in faith would have rivers of living waters pouring out of him.** And it places this experience at Pentecost. Now keeping this thought in mind we read John 4:10 and 14, **“If thou knewest the gift of God, and Who it is that saith to thee, Give Me to drink; thou wouldst have asked of Him, and He would have given thee living water.”** **“BUT WHOSOEVER DRINKETH OF THE WATER THAT I SHALL GIVE HIM SHALL NEVER THIRST; BUT THE WATER THAT I SHALL GIVE HIM SHALL BE IN HIM A WELL OF WATER SPRING UP INTO EVERLASTING LIFE.” THIS SAME LIVING WATER IS MENTIONED, BUT THIS TIME IT IS NOT CALLED A RIVER; IT IS CALLED AN ARTESIAN WELL.***

And the Bible said, “And this the True Light spake...this the True Light spake of the Holy Ghost the Token, for it was not yet given.” IT WAS NOT YET GIVEN IN THE SEVENTH DAY! IT WASN’T GIVEN DOWN IN LAODICEA. BUT NOW IT COMES OVER IN THE 8TH DAY, WHICH IS THE NEW DAY, WHICH IS THE FIRST DAY! HALLELUJAH! WHICH IS THE MORNING! WHICH IS THE EVENING-TIME.

John 7:39-Reference quote:

39 (But this spake he of the Spirit, which they that believe on him should receive: for the Holy Ghost was not yet given; because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

Endnote:

61-0112 - Questions And Answers
William Marrion Branham

The big sun gives us the big light, the perfect light. The little suns, or the little stars, which we can see in bodies, they may be far beyond the—the sun that shines, but what they reflect to us is a smaller light. But they're **only giving witness of a light. Is that right? Then when the big sun rises, the little suns go out.** Is that right? **They're not the—the sun to us, they are a reflector like the sun.** See what I mean? 406 **NOW, THE BIGGEST AMONG THEM (IN THE MORNING) THAT HERALDS THE COMING OF THE SUN, THE SETTING OF THE SUN AND THE COMING OF THE SUN, IS THE MORNING STAR AND THE EVENING STAR.** Is that right? **Two of the biggest stars, the eastern star and the western star.** 407 Now, now you see where it's at? **ELIJAH WAS THE MESSENGER TO HAIL, HERALD THE COMING OF THE EASTERN STAR, AND PREDICTED TO BE THE HERALDER OF THE—THE WESTERN STAR, OR THE COMING AGAIN OF THE NEW DAY AFTER THIS DAY IS PAST.** Now you see what it is? 408 **The east, "It shall be light in the..."** See, just before the Sun was heralded to the earth, the morning star **give witness that "the Sun's coming."** Is that right? **See, that brings forth the morning star.** Well, then the morning star and the evening star are the same type of stars, and there's little stars all across. Don't you see what I mean? **THE MESSENGERS.** 409 Well, then, He was to look upon as Alpha and Omega, the Beginning and the End, Jasper and Sardius stone. See what I mean? **NOW, THE COMING OF—OF CHRIST DRAWING NEAR AT HAND, THEN THE MESSAGE THAT ELIJAH WAS SUPPOSED TO PREACH IN THE LAST DAYS, IF THERE IS A REPEAT OF HISTORY...Just like the morning star heralds the coming there, the evening star heralds THE COMING OF A NEW DAY, ANOTHER DAY. This is the coming of the sun then that heralds the—THE GOING OF THE—OF THE SUN THAT WE HAVE HAD AND THE COMING OF A NEW SUN, SEE, A NEW AGE, A NEW TIME TO COME IN.**

Endnote:

63-0825M - How Can I Overcome?
William Marrion Branham

44 We see this age that we're living in. It's one of the grandest ages of all ages. This Laodicea Church Age is the grandest of all the church ages, BECAUSE IT'S THE ENDING OF TIME AND THE BLENDING OF ETERNITY.

Endnote:

63-0116 - The Evening Messenger
William Marrion Branham

108 And the people who laughed and made fun and would not accept his message, they perished with the rest of the unbelievers. **109 BUT THE BELIEVERS WENT OUT AND ENTERED**

INTO THE PROMISED LAND, THEY WENT UNDER THE ANOINTED MESSAGE OF THE MESSENGER. IT WAS A MESSAGE OF DELIVERANCE, THAT GOD PROMISED HE WOULD BRING HIS PEOPLE TO A LAND FLOWING WITH MILK AND HONEY. And it happened, because God had already said so, and **Moses come and was a-vindicated as the messenger of that day.** Now, that brings it pretty plain to us. 110 All right, then we find out that **Moses was correctly identified.** 111 **AND THEN AT THE CHANGE OF THE AGE, THE TIME COME FOR...BETWEEN LAW AND GRACE. THERE HAD TO COME A TIME THAT THIS SPOKEN MESSIAH WAS TO COME.** We find out that the time that the people had twisted the law, made it all under a great group of something, and had all kinds of—of traditions of man, they had injected into it. **AT THE CHANGING OF THE TIME CAME JESUS, ANOTHER PROPHET, GOD-PROPHET. NOW, YOU SAY, “HE WASN’T A PROPHET.”** 112 **THE BIBLE SAID HE WAS. “THE LORD YOUR GOD SHALL RAISE UP A PROPHET LIKENED UNTO ME.” HE WAS THE GOD-PROPHET, AT THE CHANGING OF TIME BETWEEN LAW AND GRACE,** that He had spoke of for all these years. **After He had give the law to Moses, then at the change of the time, when He said it would be done, then He come back to grace. And He sent a Prophet prophesying of the time.** Now—now, the believers, He gathered them; the unbelievers perished in His day. **All who believed on Him was saved; all that did not believe His message was lost.** 113 That’s exactly what took place in the days of Noah; that’s what took place in the days of Lot; that’s what took place in the other days, the days of Moses; **that’s what taken place in the days of Jesus Christ. For they despised the message and perished, and those who believed the message was lost...or was saved.** 114 Now, now, then comes the church dispensation in. We lived back in Noah’s time, the antediluvian; **WE COME INTO THE DISPENSATION OF LAW; THEN IN THE DISPENSATION OF GRACE, THE CHURCH. AND NOW THE CHURCH DISPENSATION IS ENDING.** We all know that. 115 Now, if God did thus-and-thus in that dispensation, in those other two dispensations, He has to remain the same and do the same in this dispensation, ’cause He said He would do it. I’ll prove it in a few minutes, by the Word, that He said He would do it. Now, He cannot change His program, He’s God. Notice what He did in them dispensations. 116 Now we come to the church dispensation’s end time. That’s what I read tonight: .. **IT SHALL BE LIGHT IN THE EVENING TIME.** 117 **We’ve had plenty of dismal time, but there shall come Light. The same Son that came and changed the dispensation then, comes again! That’s going to be from earth to Glory.** We’ll go in that. One time we went in, the other time we went out, and this time we’re going up! See? All right: in, out, up. **We’re coming to the end time. And we’re not only coming, we’ve already arrived. We are at the end time! 118 What does God find in this end time? God finds in this end time just exactly what He found in other end times, unbelief! He’s always been that, He, when He comes, He—He finds unbelief.** He finds that the program that He laid down to the people... 119 Back there in Noah’s time, if they would a-lived after His ordinances, offered the sacrifices...They got away from it. When He come, He found this, that thing operating wrong. 120 The same thing He did when He come on earth, He found the people and the Pharisees, and so forth, after the law. What was they doing? Just no sincerity in it at all, just go ahead and slop it through any old way, and “Just as long as they joined the church, and that’s all they needed.” And that’s what He found. 121 **And that’s what He’s found again! He finds the same thing, people doesn’t change.** So if He sent His program and the people disbelieved it there and they perished, **they believed it and lived,** (now, on those two), it’s got to be the same on this time. It’s got to be the same. No... 122 **IT’S ALWAYS BEEN A FIGHT FOR THE MESSENGER TO SEPARATE THE OLD FROM**

THE NEW. IT'S ALWAYS BEEN THAT FIGHT, FOR—FOR THE MESSENGER COMING IN TO SEPARATE OLD FROM NEW, THOUGH ALWAYS THE MESSAGE MUST BE SCRIPTURAL, NOW, FOR EACH HAS FORETOLD OF THE OTHER TO COME. 123 Now, let's take, FOR INSTANCE, JESUS. HOW HARD IT WAS, HIM TO COME IN AND CHANGE THE MESSAGE FROM LAW TO GRACE. Yet the Bible said it would come that way, "There'd come a—a Messiah, and the daily sacrifice would be taken away." And we know it was prophesied through the prophets. What a great thing it was for Him to do that. **But we find that He did it. And the one... He did it because the Scripture said, and the believers of that day (so-called believers) absolutely would not agree with Him.**

Endnote:

64-0802 - *The Future Home Of The Heavenly Bridegroom And The Earthly Bride*
William Marrion Branham

211 Now remember, there is seven feast days. The feast of trumpets, the feast of—of tabernacles, the feast of the sheaf-waving, the...**All this, there is seven great feast days, that was only a type of the Seven Church Ages.** And you remember how many sabbaths there was between one and the other? See, seven sabbaths between pentecost and the trumpets, which was Seven Church Ages. **And there was seven feast days, that represent the Seven Church Ages.** Keep your numbers running. 212 Say, "Well, now, Brother Branham, you've done run out. You got your seven." 213 All right, let's take the last feast, which is the feast of tabernacles. Now notice here in the 36th verse. Seven days shall you offer offerings made of fire unto the Lord: on the eighth day—**ON THE EIGHTH DAY SHALL BE A HOLY CONVOCATION (THERE IS ANOTHER HOLY TIME COMING)...holy convocation unto you; and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord: and it is a solemn assembly; and you shall do no servile work therein.** 214 Now we got a "eighth day." Now, there is only seven days, but here we speak of "the eighth day," holy convocation, convocation. Notice, "**Do no work in it. THE EIGHTH DAY, ARE (WHAT?) BACK TO THE FIRST DAY. WHY, IT SPEAKS OF ETERNITY, AS SHE ROLLS AROUND WITHOUT A STOPPING PLACE.** Amen. Do you see it? [Congregation says, "Amen."—Ed.] 215 Notice, it was also upon this eighth day. Last day, feast day of the tabernacle, notice after that, after the last feast day, after the last Church Age, after the last complete seven days upon the earth, after the Millennium, that this Holy Convocation comes. 216 Remember, this is feast of tabernacles, tabernacles, "gathering places." Amen! Where, "In the Millennium," the Bible said, "they shall build houses; they shall inhabit." 217 **But in the New Earth, He has already went and prepared the place. It's built. We have nothing to do with the building of it.** Amen. Eternal! Oh, I just love that Word! My! A Holy Convocation, the eighth day. Which, is only seven days. **Then on the eighth day, which comes back to the first day again, comes right back to the first day, the eighth day is a Holy Convocation...Convocation.** 218 **NOTICE, SEVEN DAYS, ONLY HAS TO DO WITH THE OLD CREATION,** world time. Seven days, that's the Millennium, the rest day. As God labored six days, rested the seventh; **the Church labors six days, and rests the seventh, but you're still in time element. I ain't speaking of the Eternal.** 219 But, you see, there is no such a thing as eight days; you go back to the first day again, see, the first day. 220 **THE SABBATH SPEAKS OF THE OLD LAW, WHICH WAS TO PASS AWAY. THE KEEPING OF A SABBATH, WHICH "PASSED AWAY," OR, I HAVE SAID, "CHANGED TO ANOTHER." IT DIDN'T PASS AWAY; IT JUST CHANGED FROM THE OLD LAW, OF KEEPING A CERTAIN**

DAY OF THE WEEK. 221 Isaiah, the 19th chapter, said, I believe 28:19, said, "Precept must be upon precept; here a little, and there a little." "Hold fast to that what's good." "For with stammering lips and other tongues will I speak to this people. And here is the rest." See? **222 YOU ENTER INTO LIFE, NOT KEEPING A DAY OR SHADOW.** Paul said, over there in Hebrews the 4th chapter. "You keep days and shadows, and things like that; I'm scared of your experience." See, we don't pass into certain days and orders. "**YOU'VE PASSED FROM DEATH UNTO ETERNAL LIFE,**" **NOT DAYS AND TIMES. YOU'VE PASSED INTO ETERNITY.** That's the holy convo-...convocation, convocation, rather. **223 Seven days, watch, which "pass away," or, I have said, will "change to another."** **Eight days deals with new creation, see, not old creation. EIGHT DAYS IS NEW CREATION.** **224 FOR, IT WAS ON THE EIGHTH DAY THAT OUR LORD RAISED FROM THE DEAD.** There is your other convocation, the holiness; not considering the sabbaths, at all, or the feast of the tabernacles, feast of this, and the feast of the pentecost. **Jesus raised from the dead, for our justification, on the eighth day.** After the seven sabbaths, or seven days, **Seven Church Ages, Jesus raised from the dead. Eighth day, which is a holy convocation, see, which is the first day.** **225 SEE, YOU'VE, DONE HAS PASSED THROUGH TIME, AND DROPPED INTO ETERNITY AGAIN;** not keeping of days, and keeping of sabbaths; and new moons, and things like that. "**BUT HATH PASSED," CHANGED YOUR FORM; NOT ANNIHILATED. GLORY! "BUT PASSED FROM DEATH UNTO LIFE ETERNAL.**" Oh, what the Bible does teach us! See, passed from one to another. 226 All right, "passed," the old sabbath is passed. **Jesus raised on the eighth day. That was a solemn day, holy. And it wasn't a day; 'cause day, a time, had done run out. It passed into Eternity. See, it swung right back to the first day again. See?** 227 Eternity is like a—a ring. You can't find no corner to it. You can't find no stopping place in a perfect circle. You go on and on. I don't care how far you go, you're still going. You can start going around like this; go through the floor, go through the earth, go beyond the earth, you're still go-...[Blank spot on tape—Ed.] 228 All things that was created down in here, are perverted, not created, by Satan, will drop out when the great golden bell rings and a Trumpet sounds. 229 **AND BACK YONDER AT THE BEGINNING, WHERE THE TIE POST WAS MADE IN EDEN, WHEN MAN CAME TO THE EARTH AND HE FELL, A LITTLE LAMB SHED ITS BLOOD, THAT SPOKE OF THE GREAT LAMB WAS COMING TO SHED ITS BLOOD.** Calvary raised the cross, that tied for the Old Testament; to them who justified, looked for It. **And in this new dispensation, at the Coming of the Lord, at the New Earth, the rope of salvation (the Blood, the redeemed Power that I'm talking about, and through the same system has redeemed both man and the earth) will raise right up into Eternity again. And the Lake of Fire will consume everything that's ungodly and unpredestinated to It. Do you see it?** **230 NOTICE, THE EIGHTH DAY, JESUS RAISED FOR OUR JUSTIFICATION. THE ETERNAL KING, WITH THE ETERNAL KINGDOM TO BE BAPTIZED INTO, TO ETERNAL LIFE.** Not seven days; had nothing to do with any of the days. It's speaking of another, Eternal, coming; speaking of an Eternal time, the World that I'm speaking of. 231 And, notice, after fifty days, or seven sabbaths from there, again there come another holy convocation. What happened? The Holy Ghost fell on the Day of Pentecost, on the seventh day...Or, the eighth day, rather, eighth day, fell on the eighth day. Was seven sabbaths later, exactly, after His resurrection, see; so it'd be seven times that again, bring it right back around to the first day of the week again, exactly. See? 232 There is your holy convocation, not have anything to do with the literal things. It's beyond that. It's into the Kingdom of God, with Eternal Life, with the predestinated that never did start. It never started

on any day. You wasn't saved on any day. You was always saved. Amen. Jesus just come to redeem that; but you was saved, from the beginning, because you had Eternal Life, to begin with.

Amen, let's sing that song...let's sing that song children while the piano and organ players coming. Do you Love the Lord Jesus? (Amen) Oh my, ain't it wonderful to be here and talk about these wonderful things? Do you love the word? (Amen) Sure you do! Give us a cord of that sister, "It'll be Light about the Evening Time." Now you singing that you'll know what your singing, won't you? How many let's see your hands, you understand Evening-Light now? (Amen) Light is the Life of God.

You saw the True Baptism Token on display, didn't you? Now you know what life is. Now, if it comes in you, whatcha you gonna do? "The works that he did you shall do also." Jesus said, "The works that I do shall you do also."

John 14:12-Reference quote:

12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Congregation sings:

The Waterway

*Long ago the maids drew water in the evening time they say
"One day Isaac sent his servant to stop Rebecca on her way
"But my Master sent me here to tell you"
See these Jewels rich and rare
"Would you not His lovely bride be in the country over there"'"*

*Chorus: "It shall be light in the evening time
"The path to glory you will surely find"
Through the waterway it is the light today"
Buried in his precious name"
Young and old repent of all your sins
and the Holy Ghost will enter in"
The evening time has come
"Tis' a fact that God and Christ are one*

*So God's servants come to tell you of the bridegroom in the sky
and He's looking for a holy people to be His bride by and by
He sends to us refreshing water in this wondrous latter day
They who really want to be raptured you must go through the waterway*

Amen, do you believe? (Amen) nations are Breaking. What are they breaking for? Israel's awakening. Why? They got half of this great Holy Ghost gonna go to them. The gospel word, the gospel will turn in the west and ride back east and pass through Israel and the rapture will go. Amen! Do you want to see that day come? (Amen) Oh, help us to Love him, draw up near him

and Love him with all your heart. We need to Love the Lord more! We need to be more sincere, more dedicated, more consecrated, oh I wanna be just consumed.

Endnote:

54-0513 - *The Mark Of The Beast*
William Marrion Branham

“And there’ll be a time, a day,” the prophet said, “which will not be neither night or day.” In other words, it would be light, but it’ll be cloudy, see, a cloudy day. “But in the evening time it’ll be Light.” What a beautiful picture! 61 Now, when the dawn broke on this cloudy day, that means that there’ll be wars, and troubles, and ups-and-downs, and dispensations, and churches, and isms, and everything. It’ll not be light nor dark. It’ll be a time that we know that there is a God, and there is a Gospel, but they just simply can’t see through It. You know what I mean? They’ll say, “The Bible said that they did that back there on Pentecost, they did that in the early Church, they had these signs and wonders, but our—our church don’t teach That.” **See, it’s a cloudy, neither dark nor day. “But, yet, we believe in Jesus Christ. WE BELIEVE IN HIS SECOND COMING, AND WE KNOW HE’S COMING.”** 62 The Bible said, “It will neither be light nor dark.” You couldn’t call it day, and you couldn’t call it night. But, notice, “In the evening time it’ll be Light,” in the evening time! 63 When the eastern people... This Book is an eastern Book; the Bible is. When the Light first dawned on the early Church, at Ephesus, well, we ’member and seen what taken place there; the Light of God brought through Jesus Christ, by the first pouring out of the Holy Ghost. It gave Light to all the world, and wrote the Bible. Is that right? [Congregation says, “Amen.”—Ed.] **64 Now He promised, on the western world, the sun rises in the east, at the beginning of the dispensation of grace, and NOW THE SUN IS SETTING IN THE WEST, ON THE WESTERN PEOPLE. WE ARE THE WESTERN PEOPLE.** [Brother Branham knocks on the pulpit three times—Ed.] And He promised that there would be a revival and there would be Light in the evening time. We’re here. **The Light is a shining, “and the darkness comprehended It not.”** That’s it. “Men love evil deeds better than they do the good deeds.” 65 But it’s just fixing to drop over the horizon yonder. And what little Light we got, hold onto It. Look, It’s the same sun that rose yonder on the Jews, are setting here on the Gentiles. All through the age here, through these two thousand years, they had this, and that, and organizations and dispensations, and this and that. And people don’t know where they are standing. **66 But the Bible promises, God did, through the prophet, that, “In the evening time it would Light.” It’ll be Light in the evening time. I believe we’re here. The sun is setting.** All nature is groaning, crying for that day. Notice.

Endnote:

55-0807E - *Leading Of The Spirit Of God*
William Marrion Branham

26 It was a gloomy day, but the Bible said, “**In the evening time, it shall be Light.**” The sun was rising in the east on the eastern people, the Jews and the eastern people. And civilization travels with the sun. And now it’s in the last days. We’ve traveled to the West Coast. **The next thing is the east again.** And when the sun is going down, she’d shine out in all her glory.

Like Jesus said and the Apostles looking at his zeal there and how he drove them all out. “My house should not be a house of merchandise and thieves, but my house shall be a house of prayer.” And there with vengeance he drew...drove them out, drove them out of the temple. Turned over the money changers. Oh how...what have they made out of Gods gospel today, but money changers. Who will give five? Who will give fifty? Who will give a thousand? Turned it into a money house, a money-making-racket. One day he’ll come! You believe me! One day he’ll come with fiery vengeance and he’ll over-turn...believe me, he’ll over-turn the tables of the money changers. They’re gonna know...they’re gonna know who’s the Bride and they’re gonna know who the prophet was.

See, I know, I appreciate the Lord letting me see that years ago. I seen the little prophet’s death and I seen him over-throw them money-changers. You just wait and see! Down the road you’ll see.

I know it’s hard for you to wait, it’s hard for me, but I just wait, Lord I wait for that day. I hear the word of the Lord, the little Bride waiting for the word of the Lord to be revealed to her, then she’ll go forth with great power because she’s got a work to do. The ministry of the Bride and the ministry of the Lord Jesus, that ministry that he saved for this day and Jesus is one and the same. Can’t separate them! How many want to have part of that? (Amen)

Congregation sings: “Nations are breaking”

Give us a chorus, of walk in the light. How many want to walk in the Light? (Amen) Do you know what Light is now? Evening-Light is the true Baptism of the Holy Ghost coming back to the earth. What was it that shook the denominations? The Baptism of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Congregation sings: “Walk in the Light”

Let’s bow our heads while they play that softly. You know, we go on preaching one day, any day Jesus will come from the heavens. Oh, God help us not to just play church and just get common. Oh, God help us! Help us to realize what’s getting ready to take place. Realizing one will be in the bed, be taken another left. One will be grinding at the mill, one will be taken another left, one will be in the field.

Matthew 24:39-42-Reference quote:

39 And knew not until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

40 Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

41 Two women shall be grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

42 Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come.

Lord God, let it be in this church both husband and wife be taken from the bed. Let it be, both grinding at the mill will be taken. Let all of our children be able to go.

Oh, may the young people in this church, flee youthful lusts. Flee all those rock-in-roll programs, flee all them worldly things realizing its death. Oh, to just turn away from Christ for a minute, is to turn away to death and darkness. God help us! God help us to live for Christ. Help us to fear the word of God, to fear the Lord God and flee the things of the world. What you hear and what you look at, that’s what you are! If your hearing the word of God and you’re looking at

a promise of God and making yourself ready, your gonna go. But if you love...remember if anything in you loves the world your gonna die with it. You got to completely die out to the world and be In-Love with him, then if you're In-Love with him, then your gonna go with him. All that is of the world is gonna die.

Endnote:

49-1225 - *The Deity Of Jesus Christ*
William Marrion Branham

95 It's all drawn down, if we had time. I know it's getting late, and it's getting late. 96 But look, friends, the hour has come, and is now, that when **God's great drama is set here before us. The Son of God, that was in the cradle, is in the heart now. He is the Deity of God. He is God, the Creator. He said, "All things...He was in the world, and the world was made by Him, AND THE WORLD KNEW HIM NOT." 97 **AND, TODAY, THAT'S WHAT'S THE MATTER WITH THE CHURCH.** The hope of Glory, the baptism of the Holy Ghost, has come into the people's hearts, and they don't recognize what It is. They think it's a little church-joining, or something like that. 98 But that is the God, the Creator, living in you, and giving you all the Powers. And you're in possession of anything that He had. So is It in you to abstain from evil, to do good, to shun evil and flee to righteousness, to turn away from temptation. All malice, hatred, strife, envy, and so forth, turn away from it, for that'll take Him from your heart. If you will receive Him, embrace Him and love Him, and hold Him in your heart and love Him! **I CAN TELL YOU, THE CHURCH TOGETHER IN THAT KIND OF A POWER, HAS THE POWER TO BIND THE HEAVENS, HEAL THE SICK, OPEN THE EYES OF THE BLIND, HALLELUJAH, THE DEAF SPEAK...THE DUMB SPEAK, AND THE DEAF HEAR, THE CRIPPLES WALK, THE BLIND SEE. WHY? IT'S RECOGNIZING THE POWER OF ALMIGHTY GOD INTO YOUR HEART. THERE HE IS, THE DEITY.****

Endnote:

60-0221 - *Hearing, Recognizing, Acting On The Word Of God*
William Marrion Branham

148 And today you'll hear a Gospel message on Truth, "Now you can be free if you want to," God speaks to you. But when you get up to that borderline here and look over, and have a knowledge of Truth, and then turn away, he bores you in the ear and you'll always be an intellectual believer. You'll be religious and go to church, but never receive the Holy Ghost. See, then you serve that the rest your day. Now, the mark of the beast, or the Seal of God. And we're getting so close. **149 NOW, LOOK, THE WORD HAS TO BE INSPIRED; HEARING IT, RECOGNIZING IT, AND ACTING UPON IT. MANY PEOPLE WILL HEAR, BUT WON'T RECOGNIZE IT.**

How many with your heads bowed this morning say, "I want nothing in this world, I only want Christ, that's what I want. I want Christ! I want Christ, nothing in this world."

Closing prayer by Brother Lambert;

Dear Heavenly Father, we thank you for this wonderful word of God. We thank you father, for it changes our life. It causes us Lord to cling to thee. How we love thy word. Lord how precious,

how precious is thy revealed word. It causes thy saints to get beside themselves Lord, to scream and to holler and to stomp their feet. Lord, that's the way they're expressing that they love your word. We thank you for your sheep and it's so wonderful to see the children eating Gods bread. We thank you for the bread Lord, it come down from heaven this morning. Lord bless us and strengthen us and help us oh God, to prepare our vessels. Sanctify our vessels oh Lord and cleanse us for the oncoming filling of the Holy Spirit. Prepare us oh Lord, in Jesus name, amen.

Take that name with you now.

Congregation sings: "Take the Name of Jesus"

The End



The Kings Sword

Note: All messages are written from recorded tapes of Brother Robert Lambert. Even Brother Lambert's southern language he used is printed here and just as he said it. All capital letters on some words is, Brother Lambert screaming out to the people! Also, quotes are copied and pasted from Brother William M Branham's web-site and are just as it was typed, font is enlarged at times for reference to message. This is to show the Perfection in God's Word as he used the mouth of his prophets. Scriptures are copied and pasted from the King James Bible. Where Brother Lambert quotes scriptures in preaching or in reference to, they are copied and pasted from Bible. Some unusual words sometimes are spoken by Brother Lambert, they are Referenced to Dictionary for your understanding.